# Synapse User’s Guide

## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic Navigation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Conventions</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset and Optional Cordless Handset Menu Navigation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Documentation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB67030 Deskset</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Description</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Idle Screen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Soft Keys</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Idle Screen Soft Keys</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Status Indicators</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Call Appearances</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Call Appearance Icons</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Call Appearance Operation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Call Appearance Timer</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Call Appearance LEDs</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Hard Keys</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Dial-Pad Entry</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Confirmation Screens</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Notification Screens</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the Deskset Speakerphone</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Deskset Help Screens</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Attendant Information</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller Options</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Synapse User’s Guide

Handset Cordless Handset Settings ................................................................................................. 97
Handset Setting Contrast .................................................................................................................. 98
Handset Setting the Sounds ............................................................................................................ 99
   Handset Using the VOLUME key to set the Ringer and Voice Volume ....................................... 100
Handset Setting the Cordless Handset to Factory Default ............................................................ 102
Handset Viewing the Product ID ................................................................................................... 103

Accessing Items in Lists .................................................................................................................... 104
Accessing Voicemail .......................................................................................................................... 105
Accessing the Directory .................................................................................................................... 106
Accessing the Call Log ..................................................................................................................... 107
The Extension List ............................................................................................................................ 108
   Accessing the Extension List ........................................................................................................ 109
Accessing the Quick-Dial List .......................................................................................................... 110
   Editing Quick Dial ........................................................................................................................ 111
The Redial List ................................................................................................................................... 112
   Accessing the Redial List .............................................................................................................. 113
   Storing Redial Entries .................................................................................................................. 114
   Deleting Redial Entries ............................................................................................................... 115
Searching the Directory or Extension Lists Using the Dial Pad ......................................................... 116
   Handset Accessing and Managing Items in Lists with the Cordless Handset ................................. 117
      Handset Accessing the Voicemail List ...................................................................................... 118
      Handset Accessing the Directory ............................................................................................. 119
      Handset Accessing the Call Log ............................................................................................... 121
      Handset Cordless Handset Extension List .............................................................................. 122
      Handset Accessing an Extension ............................................................................................. 123
      Handset Accessing the Quick-Dial List .................................................................................. 124
      Handset Accessing the Redial List .......................................................................................... 125
      Handset Searching the Directory or Extension Lists Using the Dial Pad ............................... 127
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Directory

- Using the Directory .............................................................................................................. 129
- Viewing Directory Entries .................................................................................................... 130
- Creating a New Personal List Entry ..................................................................................... 132
- Editing a Personal List Entry ................................................................................................ 133
- Storing Directory Entries from the Call Log or Redial List .................................................. 134
- Deleting a Personal List Entry .............................................................................................. 135
- Directory Sort ......................................................................................................................... 136

[Handset] Accessing the Directory with the Cordless Handset ........................................ 137

[Handset] Accessing the Directory ......................................................................................... 138

### Voicemail

- Voicemail Overview .............................................................................................................. 141
- Voicemail Messages ............................................................................................................... 142
- Accessing Your Messages ...................................................................................................... 143
- Personal Message Playback ................................................................................................. 144
- Forwarding a Personal Message ......................................................................................... 147
- Recording an Introductory Message .................................................................................... 149
- Deleting Personal Messages ............................................................................................... 150
- New Personal Message Status Indications (I Icons) ........................................................... 151

[ATA] Accessing Group Mailboxes ....................................................................................... 153

Personal Voicemail Remote Operations .................................................................................. 155

[Handset] Accessing Personal Voicemail with the Cordless Handset .................................... 158

[Handset] Voicemail Notification ............................................................................................ 159
[Handset] Retrieving Personal Voicemail ............................................................................... 160
[Handset] Reviewing Voicemail Records ............................................................................... 161
[Handset] Managing Personal Voicemail ............................................................................... 163
# Synapse User’s Guide

## Call Management .................................................................................................................. 205

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call Management</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing a Call on Hold</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Held Calls</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferring a Call Overview</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Rules</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferring a Call</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferencing</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold and Cancel a Conference</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking a Call</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve a Parked Call</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Handset**

- Call Management Using the Cordless Handset .......................... 216
  - Active Call Screens ..................................................... 217
  - Call Deck ........................................................................ 218
  - Transferring .................................................................... 219
    - Transferring to an Extension ...................................... 219
    - Transferring to an Outside Number .............................. 220
  - Conferencing ................................................................... 221
    - Placing a Conference Call on Hold .............................. 222
    - Ending a Conference Call ......................................... 223
  - Managing Held Calls ....................................................... 224
  - Held Call Options .......................................................... 226
Synapse User’s Guide

Cordless Headset Troubleshooting.................................................................................................................................281
ATA Troubleshooting ..............................................................................................................................................................................................286
  [ATA] General Troubleshooting ..........................................................................................................................................................286
  [ATA] Music on Hold (MoH) Troubleshooting .................................................................................................................................288
  [ATA] Overhead Paging (OHP) Troubleshooting ...............................................................................................................................292
  [ATA] Fax Configuration Troubleshooting ........................................................................................................................................306
  [ATA] Analog Phone Troubleshooting .............................................................................................................................................310
  [ATA] Group Mailbox Troubleshooting .............................................................................................................................................312

Appendixes ................................................................................................................................................................................313
Appendix A: Soft Keys .................................................................................................................................................................313
  Deskset Soft Keys .................................................................................................................................................................................313
  [Handset] Cordless Handset Soft Keys ...........................................................................................................................................316
Appendix B: Technical Specifications ...............................................................................................................................................317
Appendix C: Maintenance ..............................................................................................................................................................320
Appendix D: Important Safety Instructions ........................................................................................................................................321
Appendix E: Limited Warranty .......................................................................................................................................................323

Glossary.......................................................................................................................................................................................327
This user’s guide provides instructions for using your Synapse telephone and its optional accessories. Although the Quick Start Guides also include information on using the devices, this guide has information on setting up the devices and more complete information on feature usage.

Before using this AT&T product, please read “Appendix D: Important Safety Instructions” on page 321 of this guide. Please thoroughly read this user’s guide for all the feature operations and troubleshooting information necessary to install and operate your new AT&T product.

For customer service or product information, contact the person who installed your system. If your installer is unavailable, visit our web site at www.telephones.att.com/smb or call 1 (888) 916-2007. In Canada, dial 1 (888) 883-2474.

This electronic document must be viewed using Adobe Reader 9.2 or newer. You can download the reader free from Adobe at http://get.adobe.com/reader.

The following sections provide instructions for using this guide:

- “Topic Navigation” on page 12
- “Text Conventions” on page 14
- “Deskset and Optional Cordless Handset Menu Navigation” on page 15.

Some illustrations in this document contain very small text that is not intended to be read. Sometimes the image is present just to help you find the correct screen, in others, full size text conveys the intended information.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Topic Navigation**

This user’s guide allows easy navigation between topics and the ability to return to your original topic. Figure 1 illustrates the navigation conventions within the user’s guide.

---

This user’s guide provides instructions for using your Synapse telephone and Guide. Include information on using the devices, this guide has information on feature usage.

Before using this AT&T product, please read “Appendix D: Important Safety.” Thoroughly read this user’s guide for all the feature operations and troubleshooting information necessary to install and operate your new AT&T product.

For customer service or product information, contact the person who installed your system. If your installer is unavailable, visit our website at [www.telephones.att.com/smb](http://www.telephones.att.com/smb) or call 1 (888) 916-2007. In Canada, dial 1 (888) 883-2474.

This electronic document must be viewed using Adobe Reader 9.2 or newer. You can download the reader free from Adobe at [http://get.adobe.com/reader](http://get.adobe.com/reader).

The following sections provide instructions for using this guide:

- “Topic Navigation” on page 11
- “Text Conventions” on page 13
- “Device and Optional Cordless Handset Manual”

---

**Back to Table of Contents**

Click on the page heading to move to the Table of Contents.

**Task Link**

Click on this link to move to the beginning of the instructions for this task.

---

**Back to Last Page Viewed**

**Previous and Next Page**

---

**Figure 1. User’s Guide Navigation**
Synapse User’s Guide

Figure 2 illustrates the navigation features of Adobe® Reader.

Adobe Reader Search
Select Edit -> Search... on the Menu bar to open this tool which creates a list of all instances of a word or phrase. You can also search all files in any folder.

Adobe Reader Navigation
Click on a bookmark to go to the first page of the listed topic.

Figure 2. Adobe Reader Navigation
## Text Conventions

Table 1 lists text formats and their uses.

### Table 1. Description of Text Conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text Format</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen</strong></td>
<td>Identifies text that displays on the screen in a menu or prompt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARD KEY</strong> or <strong>DIAL-PAD KEY</strong></td>
<td>Identifies a hard key, including the Dial-Pad keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Identifies a soft key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1, Table 1</td>
<td>Identifies a figure or table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Topic Navigation” on page 12</td>
<td>Identifies a hyperlink to another part of this document or, if it begins with “www”, an internet web site. You need internet access to view web sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ATA], [Handset], [Headset]</td>
<td>Identifies information predominately about an optional Synapse device. See “Overview” on page 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **NOTE** Notes give more information, usually in a procedure. Example of a Note.

- **CAUTION** A caution means that loss of data or unintended circumstances may result. Example of a Caution.
Synapse User’s Guide

Deskset and Optional Cordless Handset Menu Navigation

To access items in the menus, you can either use the Navigation key to highlight the function and press SELECT or press a numeric key on the dial pad. The procedures in this guide use the numeric keypad entry as the preferred method for selecting a function.

Additional Documentation

Downloadable copies of all Synapse documents, including user’s and administrator’s guides, installation instructions and quick-start guides, are available at www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides.
The Synapse™ Business Phone System from AT&T is for businesses that need up to 50 extensions. This system is scalable from 1 to 16 outside lines, so as your business grows, your phone system can too. The Synapse Business Phone System provides simplicity without sacrifice—it’s simple to install, manage, and use, without sacrificing any of the features you need and expect from a business telephone system.

Each system needs a person to perform system administration functions such as setting up and modifying system configurations. This system administrator can be an employee or your telephone equipment provider.

Someone may also be designated the system operator. This is the extension that outside callers reach by dialing 0 (zero) when the Auto Attendant operator feature is enabled or that system users reach at any time by dialing 0 (zero). When the Auto Attendant is disabled, all outside calls default to going to the system operator.

This chapter provides an overview of the functions and features of the SB67030 Deskset and the optional accessories:

- “SB67030 Deskset” on page 19
- “[Handset] SB67040 Cordless Handset (Optional)” on page 32
- “[Headset] TL7600 Cordless Headset (Optional)” on page 49
- “[ATA] Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA - Optional)” on page 53.
Synapse User’s Guide

The Synapse system includes:

1. **AT&T SB67010 PSTN Gateway** — The Gateway provides access to outside phone lines.
2. **AT&T SB67030 Deskset** — The system supports up to 50 Desksets.
3. **AT&T SB67040 Cordless Accessory Handset (Optional)** — The Cordless Handset duplicates many of the Deskset features and provides a high degree of mobility.
4. **AT&T TL7600 Cordless Headset (Optional)** — The Headset lets you work while you talk.
5. **AT&T SB67050 Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA - Optional)** — The ATA allows the integration of non-Synapse devices, such as analog telephones, a fax machine, overhead paging equipment, and a music-on-hold source into the Synapse system. It also provides Group Mailboxes to allow different people to access the same Mailbox.
6. **Web User Interface (WebUI)** — The WebUI provides the ability to customize your system for your business from a PC that is on the same Local Area Network.
The system shown in Figure 3 differs from conventional telephone systems in that calls are not coordinated by a central controller. Instead, the system uses a distributed control system over a new or existing Local Area Network (LAN).

Figure 3. Sample System Network
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**SB67030 Deskset**

You can use the Deskset alone, or with the optional accessories: SB67040 Cordless Handset and TL7600 Cordless Headset.

**Deskset Description**

Figure 4 identifies and describes the display and key functional areas for the Deskset.

![Figure 4. Deskset Layout](image)

- **Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)**: Provides controls and information for using the Deskset.
- **Voicemail Indicator**: Illuminates when there are new Voicemail messages.
- **Call Appearance**: Five keys that access active calls and held calls.
- **Quick Dial**: Provides easy access to frequently dialed numbers.
- **Navigation**: Moves the cursor up/down/ left/right on the display.
- **Hard Keys**: Fixed-function keys.
- **Soft Keys**: Four keys that produce different actions, depending on the LCD labels.
- **Corded Handset**
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Deskset Idle Screen**

Figure 5 identifies the basic elements and describes the call functions displayed on the Idle Screen. The Idle Screen displays when the system is first turned on and when there is no call activity. The display is backlit when you are using it, but the backlight turns off 30 seconds after the most recent button press.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date</strong></td>
<td>Visible on the Idle and Call Appearance screens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extension Number and Name</strong></td>
<td>The extension number and name appear in the Idle screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Missed Calls</strong></td>
<td>Press SELECT when this is highlighted to display the name, number, and time of recently received calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Messages</strong></td>
<td>Press SELECT when this is highlighted to access the list of new Voicemail messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Navigation Arrows</strong></td>
<td>Appear when pressing the ▲ and ▼ arrows on the Navigation key will move the highlight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status Messages</strong></td>
<td>Status indicators appear in this space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Call Appearance Icons</strong></td>
<td>Show whether there is an active, conference, or held call, or whether there is a location available for placing a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quick Dial</strong></td>
<td>When pressed, it changes Call Appearance icons to the six Quick-Dial locations to provide easy access to frequently dialed numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Help</strong></td>
<td>Brief, context-sensitive help for the current screen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 5. LCD Screen Description**
Deskset Soft Keys

The Deskset provides soft keys as illustrated in Figure 4 on page 19. The soft key labels change according to the current task. For example, if you are forwarding a call, the key labels displayed are different from those displayed if you are making a call. Some features have more than four soft key labels available. To view the additional key labels, press More 1/2 or More 1/3. See “Appendix A: Soft Keys” on page 313 for an alphabetical list of the labels that appear above the soft keys.

Deskset Idle Screen Soft Keys

Table 2 describes the Deskset Idle screen soft keys, as shown in Figure 6.

Table 2. Idle Screen Soft Keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DND</td>
<td>Turns Do Not Disturb on or off.</td>
<td>CallFwd</td>
<td>Turns Call Forward on or off.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Pages internal extensions.</td>
<td>More 1/2</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than four soft keys available. More 1/2 indicates that you are on page one of two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtList</td>
<td>Accesses Extension list.</td>
<td>ParkList</td>
<td>Accesses Park list.</td>
<td>LocateHS</td>
<td>Rings the Cordless Handset.</td>
<td>More 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 6. Deskset Idle Screen
**Deskset Status Indicators**

Status indicators appear in the upper right-hand corner of the Deskset display, as shown in Figures 6 and 7.

![Figure 7. Example of Call Forward On](image)

12:30PM Thu Feb 23 2008 ▼► FWD ON

![Figure 8. Example of DND On](image)

12:30PM Thu Feb 23 2008 ▼► DND ON

Status messages include:

- **FWD ON**: Displays when Call Forward All is on.
- **DND ON**: Displays when Do Not Disturb is on.
- **A.A. ON**: Displays when Auto Answer is on.
- **Silent Ring**: Displays when the ringer is silenced.
- **<5 Min**: Displays when less than five minutes of Voicemail recording time is available.
- **VM Full**: Displays when Voicemail is full.

The silent ringer and the Voicemail indicators alternate with each other and the other status indications. The Do Not Disturb indicator supersedes the Auto Answer indicator, and the Call Forward All indicator supersedes both the Do Not Disturb and Auto Answer indicators. When Do Not Disturb is on, there is no indication for Auto Answer. When Call Forward All is on, the Do Not Disturb and Auto Answer indicators do not appear.
Deskset Call Appearances

The five Call Appearance keys and icons, as shown in Figure 9, allow you to manage your calls. The Deskset presents call information next to the Call Appearance keys at the side of the display. When there is an incoming call, the Call Appearance Light-Emitting Diode (LED) on the key flashes. The system displays icons on the LCD screen to identify the status of each call. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to move the highlight. The soft keys change accordingly. See “Deskset Call Appearance Icons” on page 24 for a complete description of the available icons.

Conferencing or transferring outside calls requires two Call Appearances, one for each call. When you are in a feature such as the Directory, Call Log, Redial, or Voicemail, pressing a Call Appearance key does not dial a highlighted list entry.

Figure 9. Sample Call Appearance Screen

If you subscribe to caller ID, call information consists of the phone number for all calls. Incoming calls also have the name if it is sent with the phone number.
**Deskset Call Appearance Icons**

Call Appearance icons show call status. The Deskset displays five Call Appearance icons for the five keys, allowing you to handle up to five simultaneous calls. If a sixth call comes in to a Deskset, that call is forwarded to the destination defined by your system administrator. If the corded handset, corded or Cordless Headset, speakerphone, or Cordless Handset goes off hook, the next available Call Appearance icon changes to show the active call off-hook status.

For information on installing corded or Cordless Headsets, see the Synapse System Installation Guide at www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides.

Table 3 describes the available Call Appearance icons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Available</td>
<td>Indicates an available Call Appearance. Lifting the corded handset from the cradle changes a Call Appearance icon from available to off hook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Hook</td>
<td>Indicates that you have lifted the corded handset, pressed SPEAKER or HEADSET, or you are on a phone call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predial</td>
<td>Indicates that you have pressed at least one Dial-Pad key. These numbers are dialed when you go off hook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>Indicates a conference call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incoming Call</td>
<td>Indicates an incoming call when there are no other calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringing</td>
<td>Flashes for incoming calls when there are other calls. This icon also appears when there is an incoming call with no other calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silenced Ring</td>
<td>Flashes to indicate an ignored incoming call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Flashes when the line is on hold.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When there is an incoming call, information about the new call takes over the display. The position of the highlight bar determines which call is acted upon when you press buttons like HOLD and MUTE. If several calls are ringing and you press SPEAKER, you answer the call that is highlighted. The highlight is placed according to the following priority sequence:

1. Incoming ring
2. Active call
3. Held call.

When all the Call Appearances are in use, you cannot go off hook by lifting the corded handset, or by pressing SPEAKER or HEADSET. Instead, the Deskset prompts you to free up a Call Appearance.

Parking or ending calls make Call Appearances available.

When there are no available Call Appearances, incoming calls are forwarded according to the Call Forward–No Answer setting customized by the system administrator. The default setting for Call Forward–No Answer is Voicemail.

---

**Table 3. Deskset Call Appearance Icons (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![Cordless Handset Icon](image) | **Cordless Handset**  
This icon indicates that the optional Cordless Handset is currently in control of operations. |
| ![Conference On Hold Icon](image) | **Conference On Hold**  
Flashes when a conference call is on hold. |
| ![Message Recording Icon](image) | **Message Recording**  
This icon indicates that a message is being recorded. |
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Deskset Call Appearance Timer**
The Call Appearance Timer displays the duration of the current state of the call, such as how long the call has been held.

**Deskset Call Appearance LEDs**
The Call Appearance LED flash patterns indicate call status as described in Table 4.

**Table 4. Deskset Call Appearance LED Activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Activity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steady On</td>
<td>Active Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steady Off</td>
<td>No Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Flash</td>
<td>Ringing Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slow Flash</td>
<td>Held Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deskset Hard Keys

The hard keys include the standard telephone numeric keys and a set of function keys defined in Figure 10.

![Figure 10. Deskset Function Keys](image)

**Numeric Keys**

- **1** to **9**: Standard telephone numeric keys
- **#**: Dials an asterisk

**SELECT**

- Usually selects a highlighted option. Highlighted phone numbers are dialed.

**Navigation**

- **MENU**: Accesses the configuration menu.
- **DIRECTORY**: Accesses the Directory.
- **CALL LOG**: Accesses the incoming Call Log.
- **MESSAGES**: Accesses the Voicemail feature.
- **HELP**: Accesses Help.
- **REDIAL**: Accesses the Redial list.
- **HOLD**: Places current active call on hold.
- **SPEAKER**: On a call, switches voice to and from the speakerphone. Can be used to answer or start a call, or to hang up.
- **VOL+/VOL–**: Increases/decreases the ringer and voice volume.
- **MUTE**: On a Deskset, turns mute on and off. Does not mute the optional Cordless Headset.
- **HEADSET**: Routes audio to cored headset or Cordless Headset. Can be used to go off hook.
- **CANCEL**: Cancels the most recent operation and returns to previous function.

**Figure 10. Deskset Function Keys**
Deskset Dial-Pad Entry

Use the dialing keys to enter alphabetical characters into a text field. Digits 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 have three assigned letters, while digits 7 and 9 have four assigned letters, as shown in Figure 11. The keys function as follows:

1. Pressing the dialing key once enters the upper case first letter on the key.
2. Pressing the dialing key twice enters the upper case second letter on the key.
3. Pressing the dialing key three times enters the upper case third letter on the key.
4. Pressing the dialing key four times enters the number, or the upper case fourth letter for keys 7 and 9 that require an additional press to cycle into lower case letters.
5. Pressing the dialing key five times enters the lower case first letter on the key.
6. Pressing the dialing key six times enters the lower case second letter on the key.
7. Pressing the dialing key seven times enters the lower case third letter on the key.
8. Pressing the key further cycles through the letters again.

The # and * keys have been assigned special characters, as shown in Figure 12. Repeatedly pressing these keys cycles through each special character in the order shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Press</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
<th>4th</th>
<th>5th</th>
<th>6th</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>’</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 11. Dial Pad

Figure 12. Deskset Special Character Assignment
Deskset Confirmation Screens

Confirmation screens require that you confirm a choice by pressing Yes or No, as shown in Figure 13.

Deskset Notification Screens

Notification screens appear briefly to alert you that an action has been completed, provide a status update, or give a warning, as shown in Figure 14.

NOTE: The notification message box overlays the previous screen to help provide context for the message. While the notification is displayed on the screen, ignore any soft keys and Help message on the screen below the notification message box.
Using the Deskset Speakerphone

When the speakerphone is active, the SPEAKER hard key is backlit.

To use the speakerphone:

- To initiate a call, press SPEAKER. The key becomes backlit and you hear dial tone. Begin dialing.
- To end a call, press SPEAKER. The key backlight goes out.
- During an active call, if you are using the corded handset or any corded or Cordless Headset, pressing SPEAKER switches audio to the speakerphone. If the corded handset is not “hung up,” pressing SPEAKER changes between the corded handset and the speakerphone.

Using Deskset Help Screens

In addition to the brief Help messages at the bottom of each screen, you can view more Help on the Deskset screen. These are very brief descriptions of how to use some of the features.

To use the Deskset Help:

1. Press HELP to see a menu of features.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired feature.
3. Press SELECT.
4. Press Exit to exit the Help.
Auto Attendant Information

The Synapse telephone system features an Auto Attendant that allows a caller to be automatically transferred to a Synapse extension without the intervention of a receptionist. The system features an interactive voice menu to guide callers to the desired extension.

You may want to give your extension number to frequent callers so they can easily get through to your extension when the Auto Attendant answers their calls.

When the Auto Attendant is disabled, all outside calls go to the system operator.

Caller Options

Until callers get through to a live person, they can press 0 at any time to redirect their call to the system operator.

When a caller is redirected to Voicemail, the caller has the option to press 5 to skip the greeting.
This optional Cordless Handset, shown in Figure 16, supports most functions of the Deskset, including hands-free speakerphone, once it is registered to your Deskset. Use your AT&T SB67030 Deskset to register your Cordless Handset. See “To register the SB67040 Cordless Handset:” on page 87.
[Handset] Cordless Handset Description

Figure 17 and Figure 18 on page 34 illustrate and describe the Handset keys and the corded headset jack.

**Figure 17. Handset Key Functions**

- **Soft Keys**
  - Labels in the display change according to the current task.

- **PHONE**
  - Starts or answers a call.

- **Headset Jack (on side)**
  - Lift the rubber flap to insert an optional 2.5 mm corded headset into the jack.

- **OPTIONS**
  - Accesses options depending on the current mode.

- **MUTE/QUICK**
  - Mutes the Handset microphone while on an active or conference call. Pressing and holding accesses Quick-Dial numbers.

- **SPEAKER**
  - Starts or answers a call in Idle mode. During a call, toggles audio to and from speakerphone.

- **VOLUME**
  - Decreases and increases the ringer or incoming voice volume.

- **Dial Pad, 0–9, *, #**
  - Dials, performs shortcuts, or accesses areas in a list.

- **DIR**
  - Accesses the Directory.

- **HOLD**
  - Places active call on hold.

- **Belt Clip**
  - Attaches here.
**Overview**

**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Figure 18. Handset Key Functions**

**SELECT**
Selects an option out of a menu or list.

**Navigate Left**
Scrolls or cycles through list entries. Performs backspace function. Use during message playback to jump back eight seconds in message. Adjusts display contrast level.

**Navigate Down**
Scrolls through list entries. Highlights new messages or new calls in Idle mode. Use during message playback to play next numbered message.

**Navigate Up**
Scrolls through list entries. Highlights new messages or new calls in Idle mode. Use during message playback to play previously numbered message.

**Navigate Right**
Scrolls or cycles through list entries. Use during message playback to jump forward eight seconds in message. Adjusts display contrast level.

**Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)**
Provides instructions and status information.
Overview

Synapse User’s Guide

[Handset] Cordless Handset Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)

The Idle screen shown in Figure 19 displays when the Handset screen is on with no active or held calls.

Figure 19. Handset Idle Screen

- **Time and Date.**
  - 12:30p Feb 23

- **Extension Number and Name.**
  - EXT 249
  - John Smith

- **New Messages.**
  - 2 Missed Calls
  - 5 New MSGs

- **Status for Battery, Do Not Disturb, or Call Forward, and Voicemail memory full.**

- **Missed Calls.**
  - Number of new missed calls.
  - Press SELECT when highlighted to see the missed-calls list.

- **Soft Key Labels.**
  - Press the key below MSGs to see the Message Review screen of old and new messages similar to the one shown in Figure 204 on page 160.
  - Press the key below CID to see the entire Call Log.
  - See “[Handset] Using the Call Log” on page 176.

- **NOTE**
  - There is a brief delay to allow the Handset to update its status after any action taken while the Handset screen is blank.
  - No key presses are recognized during this update process (while the screen is blank).
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Handset] Cordless Handset LCD Screen Types**

The Handset provides several types of screens to assist you, as shown in Table 5.

**Table 5. Cordless Handset Screen Types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incoming Call</td>
<td>The highlighted entry in the Incoming Call screen displays name and number (if available). The other entries display name only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Screen</td>
<td>List screens display a name and phone number for each entry. A Call Log entry also displays the time called. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to cycle through entries. The left and right arrows on either side of the name in Call Log entries indicate that you can press the◄ or ► Navigation key to cycle through the dialing options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirmation Screen</td>
<td>Confirmation screens require that you confirm a choice by pressing <strong>YES</strong> or <strong>NO</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Incoming Call Screen**

**Additional Incoming Calls**

**List Screen**

**Confirmation Screen**
Interaction screens display lists of choices you can make. To access items in the Handset menus, you can either use the Navigation key to highlight the function and press **SELECT** or press a numeric key on the dial pad. The procedures in this guide use the numeric keypad entry as the preferred method for selecting a function.

Notification screens alert you that an action has been completed, provide a status update, or give a warning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction Screen</th>
<th>Notification Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Interaction Screen" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Notification Screen" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5. Cordless Handset Screen Types (Continued)**
[Handset] Cordless Handset Soft Keys

The Handset provides soft keys as illustrated in Figure 19 on page 35. The Handset soft keys provide a variety of functions determined by the current action. If you are forwarding a call, for example, the soft keys displayed are different from those displayed if you are making a call. See “Appendix A: Soft Keys” on page 313 for an alphabetical list of the labels that appear above the soft keys.

[Handset] Cordless Handset Screen Icons

The Handset screen icons provide an indication of Handset activity. Table 6 lists and describes the screen icons you might see.

Table 6. Cordless Handset Screen Icons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>🖤</td>
<td>Navigate up or down list</td>
<td>Present whenever the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key can be used to move the highlight bar to the next or previous entry in a list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔔</td>
<td>Incoming ring or ringer on</td>
<td>Appears during an incoming call, or during volume control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔔</td>
<td>Silenced incoming ring or ringer silenced (muted)</td>
<td>Appears during an incoming call, or during volume control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞</td>
<td>Active call (off hook)</td>
<td>Present during an active call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞</td>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>Present during a conference call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞</td>
<td>Call on hold</td>
<td>Appears when a call is placed on hold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞</td>
<td>Conference on hold</td>
<td>Appears when a conference call is placed on hold.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6. Cordless Handset Screen Icons (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>🎧</td>
<td>Speaker or page</td>
<td>Appears when user switches to speakerphone or when paging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🎤</td>
<td>Headset in use</td>
<td>Appears when a Headset is on a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🎤📞</td>
<td>Voicemail message</td>
<td>Appears in the Call Log to indicate that a caller has left a Voicemail message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🎤🔍</td>
<td>Message playback navigation</td>
<td>Present during message playback to indicate that there are additional messages before or after this one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🎤</td>
<td>Deskset in use</td>
<td>Appears when the Deskset is off hook.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Handset] Using the Cordless Handset Speakerphone

When the speakerphone is active, the **SPEAKER** hard key is lit. In Idle or Dial mode, this hard key behaves like **PHONE**, except that audio is from the speakerphone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To use the speakerphone:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To initiate a call, press <strong>SPEAKER</strong>. The key becomes lit, you hear a dial tone, and the screen shown in Figure 20 displays. You can dial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To end a call, press <strong>OFF</strong>. Pressing <strong>SPEAKER</strong> does not hang up calls. The key backlight goes out and the Idle screen shown in Figure 19 on page 35 displays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During an active call, pressing <strong>SPEAKER</strong> switches audio between the Handset and the speakerphone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 20. Speakerphone
Switching Between Deskset and Cordless Handset

When you are on a call at a Deskset and you need to move away from the Deskset, switch the call to the Cordless Handset.

To switch a call from Deskset to Handset:

On the Handset, press **PHONE**. The Deskset-in-use notification screen shown in Figure 21 appears. Press **SWITCH** on the Handset.

To switch a call from Handset to Deskset:

On the Deskset, press the lit Call Appearance key, or press **SPEAKER**.

---

*Synapse User’s Guide*

[Handset] Switching Between Deskset and Cordless Handset

When you are on a call at a Deskset and you need to move away from the Deskset, switch the call to the Cordless Handset.

[Handset] To switch a call from Deskset to Handset:

On the Handset, press **PHONE**. The Deskset-in-use notification screen shown in Figure 21 appears. Press **SWITCH** on the Handset.

[Handset] To switch a call from Handset to Deskset:

On the Deskset, press the lit Call Appearance key, or press **SPEAKER**.

---

*Synapse User’s Guide*

[Handset] Switching Between Deskset and Cordless Handset

When you are on a call at a Deskset and you need to move away from the Deskset, switch the call to the Cordless Handset.

[Handset] To switch a call from Deskset to Handset:

On the Handset, press **PHONE**. The Deskset-in-use notification screen shown in Figure 21 appears. Press **SWITCH** on the Handset.

[Handset] To switch a call from Handset to Deskset:

On the Deskset, press the lit Call Appearance key, or press **SPEAKER**.

---

*Synapse User’s Guide*

[Handset] Switching Between Deskset and Cordless Handset

When you are on a call at a Deskset and you need to move away from the Deskset, switch the call to the Cordless Handset.

[Handset] To switch a call from Deskset to Handset:

On the Handset, press **PHONE**. The Deskset-in-use notification screen shown in Figure 21 appears. Press **SWITCH** on the Handset.

[Handset] To switch a call from Handset to Deskset:

On the Deskset, press the lit Call Appearance key, or press **SPEAKER**.
Synapse User’s Guide

[Handset] SB67030 Deskset/SB67040 Cordless Handset Comparison

The following Deskset features are limited on the Handset:

**Paging**
You can send pages only to all extensions (not to paging zones) from the Cordless Handset, but you cannot receive them. See “[Handset] Paging” on page 236. [ATA] If your Synapse system includes an optional Overhead Paging (OHP) system, you cannot send pages though it.

**View other held calls**
You can cycle though held calls in the Call Deck. See “[Handset] Call Deck” on page 218. On the Deskset, held calls are listed on the screen.

**View simultaneous incoming calls**
You can cycle through simultaneous incoming calls. See “[Handset] Multiple Incoming Calls” on page 204. On the Deskset, multiple incoming calls are listed on the screen.

**View Voicemail list**
You can cycle through individual Voicemail records. See “[Handset] Retrieving Personal Voicemail” on page 160. On the Deskset, Voicemail record are listed on the screen.

**Forward message to extension**
You can forward messages to an extension, but with limited functionality. See “To forward a message:” on page 164. On the Deskset, you can add an introductory message and you can forward to multiple extensions.

**Directory**
You can access the Directory and choose to see all, personal, or system lists, but you cannot change the sort order or create new Personal Directory entries. See “[Handset] Accessing the Directory” on page 119.

**Speakerphone Key**
You can route audio to or from the speakerphone and pick up calls by pressing SPEAKER, but SPEAKER does not hang up calls. See “[Handset] Using the Cordless Handset Speakerphone” on page 40.
The following Deskset features are not available on the Handset:

- Record a Voicemail greeting
- Copy Call Log entries into your Personal Directory list
- Copy Redial numbers into your Personal Directory list
- Create, edit, or delete your Personal Directory list
- Program Quick-Dial entries
- Call screening
- Auto Answer
- Receive a page, page to a Page Zone, or a page to overhead paging
- Access to Group Mailboxes
- Turning DND and Call Forward All on or off.
[Handset] Cordless Handset Battery Charging

Place the Handset in the charger when not in use. When fully charged, the Handset battery provides approximately five hours of talk time or three days of standby time.

To charge the Handset battery:

Place the Handset in the charger, as shown in Figure 22.

- The CHARGE light is on when the Handset is charging.
- If the Handset has not yet been registered, the Register screen shown in Figure 23 displays within 15 seconds. Follow the directions on the screen to register the Handset to a Deskset. See the AT&T SB67040 Cordless Handset Quick Start Guide for registration instructions.

Figure 22. Handset in Charger

Figure 23. Register Screen
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Handset] Cordless Handset Low Battery Notification**

When the battery is low, the Handset emits an alert tone and displays the notification screen shown in Figure 24.

- **To handle low battery notification:**
  1. Press **IGNORE** to exit the notification screen.
  2. Place the Handset into the charger.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 24. Low Battery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12:30p Feb 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Battery. Please place in charger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 New MSGs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IGNORE</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Handset] Cordless Handset Power Saver**

If you are not on an active call and press no keys for 30 seconds, the system goes into Power Save mode.

- In this mode, the backlight turns off.
- Press any key to end Power Save mode.

**NOTE** If the Handset stops working when you are on a call because of low battery charge, that call is automatically held on the Deskset.
**[Handset] Cordless Handset Link Loss Notification**

If the Handset leaves the operating range of the Deskset, or if there is radio frequency (RF) interference, a Lost connection with Deskset notification screen displays, as shown in Figure 25, and the Handset searches for the Deskset. If the Deskset is not found within five seconds, the Searching for Deskset... notification screen displays. If you see either of these screens, move closer to the Deskset.

![Figure 25. Link Loss Notification Screens](image)

If you are on a call when you lose the connection, the call is placed on hold. (The Deskset Call Appearance icon for that call changes from to .) When you reestablish the connection, you can take the call off hold and continue the conversation.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Handset] Searching a List Using the Cordless Handset Dial Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To search for a list entry:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Press <strong>DIR</strong> to display the Directory shown in Figure 26. <strong>OR</strong> Press <strong>OPTIONS</strong>, then <strong>4</strong> to display the Extension list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pressing a Dial-Pad key causes a letter to display in the center of the Handset screen. See “[Handset] Dial-Pad Entry” on page 48 for more information on Dial-Pad keys. The Handset finds a name that begins with that letter. If there is no name starting with that letter, the Handset finds the next name in the alphabet. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If you enter <strong>K</strong> Press <strong>5</strong> twice and an exact match is found, the highlight bar moves to that entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If you enter <strong>L</strong> Press <strong>5</strong> three times and the Handset cannot find an exact match, the highlight bar moves to the entry with the next closest alphabetical match.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Handset] Dial-Pad Entry

Use the dialing keys to enter alphabetical characters to search the Directory and Extension lists. See “[Handset] Accessing and Managing Items in Lists with the Cordless Handset” on page 117. Digits 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 have three assigned letters, while digits 7 and 9 have four assigned letters, as shown in Figure 27. The keys function as follows:

1. Pressing the dialing key once displays names starting with the first letter on the key.
2. Pressing the dialing key twice displays names starting with the second letter on the key.
3. Pressing the dialing key three displays names starting with the third letter on the key.
4. Pressing the dialing key four times displays names starting with the number, or the fourth letter for keys 7 and 9 that require an additional press to cycle into lower case letters.
5. Pressing the key further cycles through the letters again.

The # and * keys have been assigned special characters, as shown in Figure 27. Repeatedly pressing these keys cycles through each special character in the order shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Press</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
<th>4th</th>
<th>5th</th>
<th>6th</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>’</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>@</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Figure 27. Handset Special Character Assignment]

The Handset Dial-Pad keys are a little different from the Deskset Dial-Pad keys. All characters are uppercase, and the special characters are different.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Headset] TL7600 Cordless Headset (Optional)**

This optional Cordless Headset, shown in Figure 28, provides a 500-foot range and easy one-button answering once it is registered to your Deskset. Use your AT&T SB67030 Deskset to register your Cordless Headset. See “To register the TL7600 Cordless Headset:” on page 89.

![Optional TL7600 Cordless Headset](image)

*Figure 28. Optional TL7600 Cordless Headset*
The registration process described in the manual that comes with the Cordless Headset is not appropriate for the SB67030 Deskset, which has a different process. The correct process is described in "To register the TL7600 Cordless Headset:" on page 89.

**ON/OFF**
Press to make and/or answer a call, and to end a call.

The light is on when the Headset is charging in the Headset charger.

The light flashes slowly when you are on a call and flashes quickly when there is an incoming call.

**NOTE:** To answer a call while you are already on a call, press **ON/OFF**. The first call is dropped. Press **ON/OFF** to answer the next call.

Press the volume key on the side of the Headset to adjust the listening volume when on a call.

Press to mute the microphone during a call. The Headset beeps every 10 or 15 seconds while you are on hold.

Press to mute the ringtone in the earpiece when there is an incoming call.

**FLASH** is inoperative with the SB67030 Deskset.

Open to install or replace the battery.
### Table 7. TL7600 Cordless Headset Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ringtone silencing</td>
<td>Press <strong>MUTE/FLASH</strong> to temporarily silence the ringtone in the Headset earpiece. This silences the ringtone without disconnecting the call. The next incoming call rings normally at the preset volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong> The Headset does not have an external ringer. When you receive calls, the Headset earpiece plays a ringtone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume control</td>
<td>While on a call, press the <strong>VOLUME</strong> +/- keys on the side of the Headset to adjust the listening volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mute</td>
<td>Press <strong>MUTE/FLASH</strong> to turn the Headset microphone on or off. When mute is on, there is a short beep every 10 or 15 seconds until mute is turned off. The SB67030 Deskset does not support the flash feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong> The <strong>MUTE</strong> button on the Deskset does not mute the Cordless Headset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answering a call</td>
<td>Press <strong>ON/OFF</strong> on the Headset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending a call</td>
<td>Press <strong>ON/OFF</strong> on the Headset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto off</td>
<td>A call ends automatically when you put the Headset in the charger.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Synapse User’s Guide

#### Table 7. TL7600 Cordless Headset Operation (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alert tones</td>
<td>Three short beeps.</td>
<td>- <strong>VOLUME</strong> +/- keys are pressed when the volume is already at its highest or lowest setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- The Headset is not registered and the Headset <strong>ON/OFF</strong> button was pressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- The Headset has gone out of range from the Deskset during a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low battery warning</td>
<td>1 short beep every 20 seconds.</td>
<td>Battery getting low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key beep</td>
<td>1 short beep.</td>
<td>When the Headset <strong>ON/OFF</strong> key is pressed to start or end a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ON/OFF</strong> light status</td>
<td>On.</td>
<td>Headset is registered to the Deskset and is charging in the Headset charger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashes quickly.</td>
<td>There is an incoming call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashes three times followed by a pause, then repeats this cycle three more times and then shuts down.</td>
<td>The battery level is very low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashes twice in orange and blue every five seconds.</td>
<td>The Headset is not registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashes every 20 seconds.</td>
<td>The battery is low and needs to be charged in the Headset charger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashes every three seconds.</td>
<td>The Headset is in use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[ATA] Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA - Optional)

The optional ATA, shown in Figure 30, allows the integration of the following non-Synapse devices. The ATA must be set up and configured by your system administrator.

- Analog telephones, including conference phones
  Users can make and receive calls on these analog telephones, but some features, such as call forward and call transfer are not supported.

- A fax machine to share your general telephone lines instead of using a dedicated fax line

- Overhead Paging (OHP) equipment
  Connect single or multi-zone OHP systems.

- A source for Music On Hold (MoH)
  Connect an audio source for MoH.

The ATA also provides Group Mailboxes to allow different people to access the same Mailbox.

For configuration instructions, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).
Use an Internet browser to access the Web User Interface (WebUI) that resides on all the Synapse Gateways and Desksets. Use the WebUI to configure certain system features.

To save WebUI changes, click **Apply**.

**NOTE** If you type an invalid value into one of the fields on the web page, clicking **Apply** does not save the page. An error message displays at the top of the page. The field with the incorrect value is highlighted.

- “Accessing the Web User Interface (WebUI)” on page 55
- “Basic Settings” on page 57
- “Extension Directory” on page 59
- “Quick-Dial Keys” on page 63
- “Help” on page 64.
Synapse User’s Guide

Accessing the Web User Interface (WebUI)

To access the WebUI:

1. Press **MENU**.
2. Press **4** to display the Deskset Information.
3. Find your IP Address, as highlighted in Figure 31.
4. Open an Internet browser on your computer. AT&T recommends Internet Explorer (6 or higher). The PC must be on the same network as the Deskset.
5. Type the Deskset IP address in the address bar, as shown in Figure 32, and press **ENTER** on your PC keyboard.
6. A Login screen displays, as shown in Figure 33.
To access the WebUI: (Continued)

7. Type your extension number. Unless you have created a password, leave the password blank and click Login.

- You can create or change your user password once you are logged in.
- The system displays the Basic Settings screen shown in Figure 34 on page 57.

CAUTION Changing a setting does not instantly apply the new value. Clicking Apply saves and applies all changes on that page.
Basic Settings

To modify the Basic Settings:

1. Click Extension Settings or Basic Settings in the Navigation Menu at the left side of the screen to display the screen shown in Figure 34, with your Extension Name shown.

Your extension name, which the system administrator enters, is displayed on intercom calls and is also used by callers to spell names when the Auto Attendant Directory feature is enabled by the system administrator.

- Enabling Call Forwarding in this window prevents your extension from ringing. All calls are immediately forwarded to the destination you select, preventing you from answering them. To enable call forwarding:
  
a. Click the Call Forwarding: On button.
To modify the Basic Settings: (Continued)

b. Select the **Target Type**:
   - **Voicemail**: If you choose **Voicemail**, and if your system has Group Mailboxes, you should then choose Personal or one of the Group Mailboxes.
   - **Extension**: Enter the extension number.
   - **Outside Phone Number**: Enter the outside telephone number.

c. To disable call forwarding, click the **Call Forwarding: Off** button.

- You can set Auto Answer to arrange for your Deskset to automatically answer calls (by turning on the speakerphone or the Cordless Headset) after a specified time. Set the delay here, and turn the feature on or off from the Deskset menus. See “Auto Answering” on page 200.

- Create a password or change it in the **User Password** field. This password is also used for accessing Voicemail and settings on the Deskset and on the WebUI.

2. Click **Apply** to accept your changes.
To add an entry to the Extension Directory:

Directory List for Extension: 201

- Add New Entry
- Delete Selected Entries
- Sort By Last Name

Figure 36. Extension Directory

Add Extension Directory List Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Davis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Number</td>
<td>9-1-317-555-0129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For outside phone numbers, enter a # first.

- Apply
- Cancel

Figure 37. Add Extension Directory List Screen

1. Your administrator can create a System Directory of names and phone numbers (referred to as System list on the Deskset) to allow easy dialing. You can create a personal Extension Directory (referred to as Personal list on the Deskset) that is only available from your extension. Click Extension Directory in the Navigation Menu at the left side of the screen to display the screen shown in Figure 36.

2. Click Add New Entry. The screen shown in Figure 37 displays.

3. Complete the form with the desired information.
To add an entry to the Extension Directory: (Continued)

4. Click **Apply** to save. The Extension Directory screen appears with the entries added, as shown in Figure 38.

---

**Figure 38. Extension Directory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directory List for Extension: 201</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add New Entry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delete Selected Entries</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sort By Last Name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Accountants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis Carterer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milford Taxi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To edit Extension Directory entries:

1. Click **Extension Directory** in the Navigation Menu at the left side of the screen to display the screen shown in Figure 39.

2. Click [Edit] next to the entry to be edited. The Edit Extension Directory List Entry screen displays, as shown in Figure 40.

3. Complete the form with the desired information.

4. Click [Apply] to accept your changes or [Cancel] to reject the changes.
To sort and delete Extension Directory entries:

Click **Extension Directory** in the Navigation Menu at the left side of the screen to display the screen shown in Figure 41.

- To sort entries by last name, click **Sort By Last Name**. The button then changes to **Sort By First Name**. This action only works during the current session. The sort order reverts to listing the names by first name when you log in the next time.

**NOTE** When you change the Directory sort order on the Deskset using the **First Name** and **Last Name** soft keys, the sort order remains until you change it again.

- To delete Directory entries:
  a. Click the check box to the left of each entry.
  b. Click **Delete Selected Entries**. All of the selected entries are removed.
Quick-Dial Keys

To add or edit Quick-Dial entries:

1. Click Quick Dial Keys in the Navigation Menu at the left side of the screen to display the screen shown in Figure 42.

2. Enter up to six names and extensions or telephone numbers in the spaces provided. To edit or delete an entry, type over the entry.

3. To save the entries, click Apply.

4. To reject the changes, click Cancel.

5. Press the key to the right of the Quick Dial label on the Deskset, as shown in Figure 43, to verify that the entries have been added or edited.
To access WebUI Help:

1. Click Help in the Navigation Menu at the left side of the screen to display the screen shown in Figure 44.
2. Select the desired topic. The subject screen for that topic displays, as illustrated in Figure 45.
You or your system administrator can customize your SB67030 Deskset and SB67040 optional Cordless Handset using the following menus and features:

- “Deskset Menu” on page 66
- “Deskset Settings” on page 67
- “User Settings” on page 71
- “Admin Settings” on page 93
- “Deskset Information” on page 94
- “Using Do Not Disturb (DND)” on page 95
- “Operator Auto-Attendant Settings” on page 96
- “[Handset] Cordless Handset Settings” on page 97.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Deskset Menu**

You can use the Deskset to set up many Deskset features, based on a menu structure presented on the Deskset display. Access the Menu by pressing **MENU**, and then select options by scrolling down to an option and pressing **SELECT**, or by pressing the Dial-Pad key with that option number.

![Figure 46. Menu Screen](image1)

Press **MENU** to display the Menu screen shown in Figure 46. If your Deskset is the operator extension, the Menu screen shown in Figure 47 displays.

- Press 1 on the dial pad to display the Deskset Settings menu. See “Deskset Settings” on page 67 for further instructions.
- Press 2 to display the User Settings menu. See “User Settings” on page 71 for further instructions.
- Press 3 to display the Admin Settings menu. See “Admin Settings” on page 93 for further instructions.
- Press 4 to display the Deskset Information menu. See “Deskset Information” on page 94 for further instructions.
- If your extension is the operator extension, press 5 to change the Auto Attendant settings. See “Operator Auto-Attendant Settings” on page 96 for further instructions.

![Figure 47. Operator Menu Screen](image2)

Access menu item functions by pressing a designated Dial-Pad key or using the Navigation key to highlight the entry and pressing **SELECT**.
Deskset Settings

Use the **Deskset Settings** menu to access the three functions and the related submenus listed in Table 8.

To display the Deskset Settings menu:

1. Press **MENU** to display the Menu screen shown in *Figure 46 on page 66*.
2. Press 1 on the dial pad to display the Deskset Settings menu shown in Figure 48.

### Table 8. Deskset Settings Menu Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example Screen</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Submenu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2. Backlight (Lo/Hi/Off) |
| 1. Display  
2. Sounds  
3. Preferred Audio Mode | 2. “Sounds” on page 69 | 1. Ring Volume (0–9)  
2. Ringtones (1–9)  
3. Key beeps (On/Off) |
| Use ▼ or ▲ to scroll then press SELECT or press 1 - 3. | 3. “Preferred Audio” on page 70 | 1. Speakerphone  
2. Headset |

*Figure 48. Deskset Settings Menu*
Display

Use the Display menu to adjust your Deskset LCD contrast and backlight.

To access the Display menu:

Press MENU, then 1, and then 1 to access the Display menu shown in Figure 49.

- Press 1 to set the desired **Contrast** level. Press the < or > Navigation key to adjust the level from 1 to 9. The default is 5.
- Press 2 to set the desired **Backlight** level. Press the < or > Navigation key to cycle through Hi, Lo, or Off. The default is Hi.
- Press Save to accept the adjustments and return to the Deskset Settings menu.

Figure 49. Display Menu
Sounds

Use the Sounds menu to set the ring volume, pick one of nine ringtones, or turn key beeps on and off.

To access the Sounds menu:

Press MENU, then 1, and then 2 to access the Sounds menu shown in Figure 50.

- Press 1 on the dial pad to choose **Ring Volume**.
  - Press the ‹ or › Navigation key to adjust the **Ring Volume** from 0 to 9. The default is 3. A ringer sample plays.
  - To turn off the ringer, decrease the volume to zero.

- Press 2 on the dial pad to choose **Ringtones**.
  - Press the ‹ or › Navigation key to select one of nine ringers. The default is 1. Ringtone samples play when selected.

- Press 3 on the dial pad to choose **Key beeps**.
  - Press the ‹ or › Navigation key to select **On** or **Off**. The default is **On**.

- Press **Save** to accept the adjustments and return to the Deskset Settings menu.

---

**Figure 50. Sounds Menu**
Preferred Audio

When you press a Call Appearance key or Answer, the call is answered in the Preferred Audio mode. You can set the audio preferences to Headset or Speakerphone by using the Preferred Audio menu. Lifting the corded handset takes first priority in all instances.

To access the Preferred Audio menu:

1. Press **MENU**, then **1**, and then **3** to access the Preferred Audio menu shown in Figure 51.

2. Select the preferred audio:
   - Press **1** to select the **Speakerphone**.
   - Press **2** to select the **Headset**.

3. Press **Set?** to set your audio preference.

4. Press **Save** to accept the adjustments and return to the Deskset Settings menu.

---

**Figure 51. Preferred Audio Menu**
### User Settings

Use the **User Settings** menu to modify the settings shown in Figure 52 and listed in Table 9.

#### Table 9. Deskset Menu – User Settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example Screen</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Submenu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| User Settings  | **1. “Greetings” on page 73** | 1. Current Greeting (Pre-Set/ Primary/ Alternate)  
2. Play/ Rec Primary Greeting  
3. Play/ Rec Alternate Greeting  
4. Play Pre-Set Greeting |
|                | **2. “Call Forward All and Call Forward–No Answer” on page 75** | Call Fwd All Target (Mailbox/ Phone #/ Ext)  
  to Mailbox:  
  to Phone #:  
  to Ext: |
|                | **3. “Automatic Answering” on page 80** | Auto Answer (Disabled, Enabled)  
Delay (0-45 sec) |
|                | **4. “Voicemail Memory” on page 81** | Shows remaining minutes left in Voicemail. |
|                | **5. “Name Recording” on page 82** | 1. Play/ Rec Personal Name  
2. Delete Personal Name |
|                | **6. “[Handset] Registering an Optional Cordless Handset” on page 87** | 1. Handset (Registered/ Not Registered)  
2. Headset (Registered/ Not Registered) |
|                | **7. “[Handset, Headset] Cordless Accessory Registration and Deregistration Issues” on page 92** | 1. Set/ Change User Password  
2. Clear User Password |

---

*Synapse User’s Guide*
To display the User Settings menu:

Press **MENU** and then **2** to display the User Settings menu shown in Figure 53.

If you have set a user password, the User Password screen shown in Figure 54 displays.

- Enter your password and press **SELECT**.
- To correct errors, use the **Backspc** key.
- To cancel your changes on that screen, press **Cancel** at any time. The set will return to the previous screen.
Greetings

You can have three different greetings for your Voicemail. You can then choose the one that is currently appropriate. You can record a Primary greeting to use most of the time and an Alternate greeting for when you are out of the office. The Pre-Set greeting, “Please leave a message after the tone,” is used when no other greeting is recorded.

To select the current greeting:

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 1 to display the Message Greetings menu shown in Figure 55.
   - Press the ◄ or ► Navigation key to select the Pre-Set, Primary, or Alternate greeting to be played to outside callers.
   - To record a new Primary or Alternate greeting, see “Recording a Greeting” on page 74.

2. Press Save to save the greeting. The system checks to see if the selected greeting has been recorded.
   - If the greeting has been recorded, you return to the User Settings menu shown in Figure 53 on page 72.
   - If a greeting has not been recorded, the screen shown in Figure 56 appears and the Pre-Set greeting is used. Press 4 to play the Pre-Set greeting.

NOTE: You cannot delete or record over the Pre-Set greeting.
Recording a Greeting

You can record a greeting up to 60 seconds long. The procedure for recording a Primary or Alternate greeting is the same.

To record either a Primary or Alternate greeting:

1. Press **MENU**, then 2, and then 1 to display the Message Greetings menu.
2. Press either 2 (**Primary**) or 3 (**Alternate**) to select the greeting.
   
   If you wish to record the greeting on the corded handset, lift the handset.

   **NOTE** Once you start recording a greeting with the speakerphone, you cannot switch to recording it using the corded handset.

3. To record your greeting, press **Record**. The screen shown in Figure 57 displays.
4. Press **Stop** when you are finished. The screen shown in Figure 58 displays.
5. Press **Play** to review the message.
6. Press **Exit** to return to the Message Greetings menu.
7. Call Forward All settings override the Call Forward No Answer Settings discussed in the next section.
Call Forward All and Call Forward–No Answer

Call Forward All and Call Forward–No Answer redirect incoming calls. Once a call is forwarded, it cannot be answered by the original extension.

- **Call Forward All** is a user setting to redirect calls. Calls are immediately redirected to the assigned phone number, extension, or Voicemail. The Deskset does not ring but a message screen appears to confirm that the call was forwarded. The Deskset does not record the call in its Call Log. Your company phone number is the caller ID information sent to outside numbers with the forwarded call. The default destination is Voicemail.

- **Call Forward–No Answer** is an administrator setting to handle unanswered calls. This setting determines the delay of, and the destination for, unanswered calls for each extension. The default is to send all calls to Voicemail. After the calls are forwarded, the calls cannot be answered at the Deskset. **Call Forward–No Answer** can only be set by the system administrator.

The Call Forward All setting on a Deskset overrides the System Administrator’s Call Forward–NA Setting for that Deskset.

Use the Call Forward All screen, as shown in Figure 59 on page 76, to set the Call Forward destination.

To turn Call Forward All on or off, press [CallFwd] when the telephone is idle. When activated, the [FWD ON] indicator appears in the upper right corner of the display. Call Forward All overrides the Call Forward–No Answer setting established in “Admin Settings” on page 93.

You can also set the Call Forward All feature in the WebUI. See “Basic Settings” on page 57.
To determine the Call Forward settings:

1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, and then **2** to display the Call Forward All menu shown in Figure 59.

2. Press the **<** or **>** Navigation key to select one of the following destinations:
   - **<Mailbox>** as described in “Call Fwd All – Mailbox” on page 77
   - **<Ext>**, as described in “Call Fwd All – Extension” on page 78
   - **<Phone>**, as described in “Call Fwd All – Outside Phone Number” on page 79.
Call Fwd All – Mailbox

Forwarding all calls to your Personal Mailbox is the default option.

To set Call Forward All target to a Mailbox:

1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, and then **2** to display the Call Forward All menu shown in Figure 60.

2. Press the **<<** or **>>** Navigation key to change the setting to **Mailbox**.

   The default **Mailbox** setting is **Personal**, which allows you to forward calls to your personal Voicemail.

3. **[ATA]** If your Synapse telephone system features an optional ATA device and your system administrator has set up Group Mailboxes, you can choose a Group Mailbox instead of your Personal Mailbox. These Group Mailboxes provide general delivery of voicemail messages to a group within an organization. All users can forward calls to these Group Mailboxes, but the system administrator may limit who can access the messages.

   - Press the **<** Navigation key to move to the **Mailbox**: field.
   - Press the **<<** or **>>** Navigation key to select a Group Mailbox.

4. Press **Save** to confirm the change. The User Settings menu displays.
Call Fwd All – Extension

To set Call Forward All target to a desired extension:

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 2 to display the Call Forward All menu.
2. Press the ◀ or ▶ Navigation key to change the setting to Ext as shown in Figure 61.
3. Press the ◄ Navigation key to move to the to Ext: editable field. A cursor appears in the number field.
4. Enter a valid extension, as shown in Figure 62.
5. Press Save to confirm the change. The User Settings menu displays.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Call Fwd All – Outside Phone Number**

**To set Call Forward All target to an outside phone number:**

1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, and then **2** to display the Call Forward All menu.
2. Press the **4** or **8** Navigation key to change the setting to **Phone #** as shown in Figure 63.
3. Press the **5** Navigation key to move to the **to Phone #**: field. A cursor appears in the number field. A preceding 9 is not necessary since the call is already marked as an outside call.
4. Enter a valid outside phone number, as shown in Figure 64.
5. To confirm the change, press **Save**. The User Settings menu displays.

Calls can be forwarded to a non-system telephone, via the PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network) lines plugged into the Gateway, only if **Call Fwd/Transfer to line** is enabled in the Admin Settings. If not, an error screen appears.

**Figure 63. Call Forward All – Phone #**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Forward All</th>
<th>Call Fwd All Target</th>
<th>to Phone #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▼▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 64. Call Forward Phone #**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Forward All</th>
<th>Call Fwd All Target</th>
<th>to Phone #: 1-604-555-0131</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▼▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use **4** or **8** to move highlight. Use **4** or **8** to cycle through options. Quick **Dial**

Save, Delete, BackSpc
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Automatic Answering**

You can set the Deskset to automatically answer calls after a delay that you specify. Without touching the Deskset, you can speak to and be heard by people who call you. For example, employees in warehouses or shops may use this feature for quick conversations without having to interrupt what they are doing.

If you have enabled Call Forward All, calls are sent to the target destination before they can be Auto Answered. If DND is on, calls are not Auto Answered. Since Call Forward–No Answer is usually active, if you want to use Auto Answer, be sure that the Auto Answer delay is shorter than the Call Forward–No Answer delay that your system administrator set.

If your extension is part of a ring group, and if your Auto Answer delay setting is too short, your extension may end up answering most of the ring group calls.

---

**To set Auto Answer:**

1. Press `MENU`, then 2, and then 3 to display the Auto Answer screen shown in Figure 65.

2. Press the ◀ or ▶ Navigation key to select either Disabled or Enabled.

3. Press the ◄ Navigation key, then the ◀ or ▶ keys to select the amount of delay before the Deskset automatically answers each call.

4. Press Save to confirm the change. The User Settings menu displays.

---

**NOTE**
The Auto Answer Delay overrides the Call Forward–No Answer delay. See “Call Forward All and Call Forward–No Answer” on page 75.
### Voicemail Memory

Your Voicemail messages are stored on your Deskset. You can check the amount of available memory.

To access the Voicemail Memory screen:

1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, and then **4** to display the Voicemail Memory status screen shown in Figure 66.
   - The Voicemail Memory screen displays the remaining minutes left for recording a message in Voicemail. This screen is for informational purposes only.

2. Press **Exit**. The User Settings menu displays.
   - **NOTE**: Even when this display says **...0 of 30 minutes still available...**, there may still be enough seconds to record a short message and the **VM Full** status message may not appear. See "Deskset Status Indicators" on page 22.
Name Recording

To record and play a personal name:

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 5 to display the Name Recording menu shown in Figure 67.
2. Press 1 to display the Play/Rec Name screen shown in Figure 68.

If callers access the Company Directory when the Auto Attendant is on, they hear this recording upon entering your name.

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 5 to display the Name Recording menu shown in Figure 67.
2. Press 1 to display the Play/Rec Name screen shown in Figure 68.
**To record and play a personal name**: (Continued)

3. Press **Record** to record a personal name. The screen shown in Figure 69 appears and the **Record** key changes to **Stop**.

4. When you are finished recording, press **Stop**. The screen changes to display **Play** and **Record**, as shown in Figure 70.

5. Press **Play** to review the recorded name.

6. Press **Exit**. The User Settings menu displays.

### Figure 69. Name Recording in Process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Play/Rec Name</th>
<th>Personal Name Recording</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RECORDER</strong></td>
<td>Duration: 2s Max allowed: 10s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Record for up to 10 seconds. Press Stop when done.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Figure 70. Recording Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Play/Rec Name</th>
<th>Personal Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duration: 4s Max allowed: 10s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE** You are limited to a 10-second recording; recording stops automatically if the limit is exceeded.
To delete a personal name:

1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, and then **5** to display the Name Recording menu shown in Figure 71.

2. Press **2** to delete the personal name. A Confirmation screen displays, as shown in Figure 72.

3. Press **Yes** to confirm.

---

**Figure 71. Name Recording**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name Recording ▼▼</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Play/Rec Personal Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Delete Personal Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use ▼ or ▲ to move highlight.
Use ▼ or ▲ to cycle through options.
Quick Dial

**Save**

**Figure 72. Name Delete Confirmation**

Are you sure you want to delete your recorded name?

Press Yes to delete or No to cancel.

**Yes**  **No**
Password

The User Settings menu contains seven entries. To view the Password entry, press the Navigation key. These settings can also be controlled at the WebUI.

To access the Password function:

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 7 to display the Password screen shown in Figure 73.

   - To set or change the password, press 1 and follow the steps in “To change your password” on page 86.
   - Press 2 to clear your password. The confirmation screen shown in Figure 74 displays.

     Press Yes to confirm that you want to clear your password. The Password screen displays. Once the password has been cleared, password entry is no longer necessary for User Settings, Voicemail and the WebUI.

If you create a password, you will need to enter it before accessing User Settings, Voicemail, and the WebUI.

1. Set/Change User Password
2. Clear User Password

Clearing the password will make password entry unnecessary.

Use or to scroll then press SELECT or press 1 - 2.

Figure 73. Password Menu

Are you sure you want to clear your User password?

Press Yes to clear or No to cancel.

Figure 74. Clear Password
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Change User Password**

- **To change your password:**
  1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, then **7**, and then **1** to access the Set/Change Password screen shown in Figure 75.
  2. Use the dial pad to enter a password.
    - To correct errors, press **Backspc**.
    - To start over, press **Delete**.
  3. Press the ▼ Navigation key and enter the new password again.
  4. To accept the change, press **Save**. The Password Saved screen shown in Figure 76 appears, then the User Settings menu displays.

**Figure 75. Set/Change Password**

**Figure 76. Password Saved**
[Handset] Registering an Optional Cordless Handset

You can register only one AT&T SB67040 Cordless Handset and only one AT&T TL7600 Cordless Headset to a Deskset, and up to five Desksets can have cordless accessories. When a Deskset has cordless accessories, they are all part of the same extension, and only one device can be used at a time.

To register the SB67040 Cordless Handset:

1. Press **MENU**, then **2**, and then **6** to display the Cordless Settings menu shown in Figure 77.

2. Press **1** to display the Cordless Handset Registration screen shown in Figure 78.

3. Prepare the Cordless Handset to be registered. The Handset must be in the charger with the REGISTER screen displayed, as shown in Figure 79. Even if the Cordless Handset has been in its charger, remove and replace the Cordless Handset right before you press **Register** on the Deskset.

   It does not matter which device starts the registration process.

---

**Figure 77. Cordless Settings**

**Cordless Settings**

1. **Handset** (Not Registered)
2. **Headset** (Not Registered)

Press SELECT to register or deregister the cordless device.

**Figure 78. Handset Not Registered**

**Cordless Handset Registration**

Cordless Handset is currently Not Registered.

Place Cordless Handset in charger. Press Register to begin process.

**Figure 79. Handset Not Registered**

**NOTE**

It does not matter which device starts the registration process.
To register the SB67040 Cordless Handset: (Continued)

4. Press [Register] on the Deskset. **Registration in Progress...** appears while the Deskset searches for the Handset. Once found, the Registration in progress... screen appears on the Cordless Handset, as shown in Figure 80.

When registration is complete, **Cordless Handset is currently Registered** appears on the Deskset and the Handset Registered screen appears on the Cordless Handset, as shown in Figure 81.


   Registration can be terminated by pressing **CANCEL** on the Deskset.

   **NOTE** If the Cordless Handset is registered to another Deskset, it must be deregistered first.

---

**Figure 80. Cordless Handset Registration in Progress...**

**Figure 81. Cordless Handset Registered**
[Headset] Registering an Optional Cordless Headset

You can register only one AT&T SB67040 Cordless Handset and only one AT&T TL7600 Cordless Headset to a Deskset, and up to five Desksets can have cordless accessories. When a Deskset has cordless accessories, they are all part of the same extension, and only one device can be used at a time.

To register the TL7600 Cordless Headset:

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 6 to display the Cordless Settings menu shown in Figure 77 on page 87.

   The Headset must be in the charger, otherwise registration cannot proceed. Even if the Cordless Headset has been in its charger, remove and replace the Cordless Headset right before you press Register on the Deskset.

2. Press 2 to display the Cordless Headset Registration screen shown in Figure 82.

3. Press Register. Registration in Progress... appears while the Deskset searches for the Handset.

4. When registration is complete, Cordless Headset is currently Registered displays and the Cordless Headset ON/OFF light turns solid blue.

5. Press Exit. The Cordless Settings menu displays.

   Registration can be terminated by pressing CANCEL on the Deskset.

   If the Cordless Handset is registered to another Deskset, it must be deregistered first. See “[Handset, Headset] Deregistering a Cordless Accessory” on page 90.
Synapse User’s Guide

[Handset, Headset] Deregistering a Cordless Accessory

You must deregister cordless accessories before you can register them to different Desksets. If you remove a Deskset from the system, first deregister any cordless accessories.

To deregister a cordless accessory:

1. Press MENU, then 2, and then 6 to display the Cordless Settings menu shown in Figure 77 on page 87.

The following procedure describes deregistering the Cordless Handset. The process is identical for the Cordless Headset, except in Step 2, you press 2, rather than 1 to deregister the Cordless Headset.

2. Press 1 to display the Cordless Handset Registration menu shown in Figure 83.

3. Press DeReg. The confirmation message shown in Figure 84 displays.

4. Press Yes to confirm deregistration.

   The Deskset screen then displays Cordless Handset is currently Not Registered, as shown in Figure 85. The Cordless Headset ON/OFF light slowly flashes.

5. Press Exit. The Cordless Settings menu displays.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Handset] Cordless Handset Deregistration from the Cordless Handset**

Cordless Handsets can also be deregistered from the Handset. This method can be used when the Deskset is unavailable for standard deregistration.

To deregister the Handset when the Deskset is not available:

1. Press **OPTIONS** and then **5**. The Deregister Setting screen displays, as shown in Figure 86.
2. Press **4** for **Deregister**. The Deregister Confirmation screen displays, as shown in Figure 87.
3. Press **YES**.

**NOTE**
If you deregister a Cordless Handset using the Handset, the previously registered Deskset does not recognize the deregistration. You must also deregister the Cordless Handset from that Deskset before another Cordless Handset can be registered to that Deskset.
[Handset, Headset] Cordless Accessory Registration and Deregistration Issues

If the Cordless device is registered to another Deskset or telephone, it must be deregistered first. See "[Handset, Headset] Deregistering a Cordless Accessory" on page 90.

[Handset, Headset] If a Password is Being Used

If you have set a user password (see "Change User Password" on page 86), the User Password screen shown in Figure 88 displays when you begin the registration process by pressing MENU, and then 2 to access the User Settings screen.

- Enter your password and press SELECT.
- To correct errors, use the Backspc key.
- To cancel your changes on that screen, press Cancel at any time. The set will return to the previous screen.

[Handset, Headset] Time-out Period

For security reasons, the registration process on both Deskset and cordless accessory terminates after the time-out period of two minutes if registration is not successful.

- If the registration process times out on the cordless accessory, the cordless accessory resets itself. The Deskset returns to the unregistered cordless accessory startup screen.

  The Handset displays Registration Failed if the process times out.

- If the registration process times out on the Deskset, it displays Registration Failed and returns to Idle mode.

If Cordless Headset registration fails, the ON/OFF light on the Headset flashes twice every five seconds. To reset the Headset, remove the Headset from the charger and try the registration process again, beginning with Step 1, "To register the TL7600 Cordless Headset:" on page 89.
Admin Settings

To display the Admin Settings menu:

- 1. Deskset Settings
- 2. User Settings
- 3. Admin Settings
- 4. Deskset Information

Use ▼ or ▲ to scroll then press SELECT or press 1 - 4.

NOTE

The Admin Settings, shown in Figure 89, are determined by your system administrator. Only people with access to the system administrator’s password can change them.

For more information on these settings, see the Synapse System Administrator’s Guide, downloadable at www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides.
**Deskset Information**

Most of the Deskset Information is only used by your system administrator or the Installer. However, you need the Deskset’s IP Address to use the WebUI.

1. Press **MENU** and then **4** to display the Deskset Information screen shown in Figure 90.

2. Press the **Navigation key** to access the additional information shown in Figure 91.

3. When your review is complete, press **Exit**. The Main menu displays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deskset Information 1</th>
<th>Deskset Information 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model No:</strong> SB67030</td>
<td><strong>Serial No:</strong> CBJ003235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status:</strong> Synchronized</td>
<td><strong>Boot Ver:</strong> 2.5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IP Address:</strong> 192.168.1.3</td>
<td><strong>P Firmware Ver:</strong> v1.3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAC Address:</strong> 00:11:A0:00:12:8D</td>
<td><strong>V Firmware Ver:</strong> D022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial No:</strong> CBJ003235</td>
<td><strong>Handset:</strong> Not Registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boot Ver:</strong> 2.5.3</td>
<td><strong>Headset:</strong> Not Registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P Firmware Ver:</strong> v1.3.1</td>
<td><strong>Local Address:</strong> 169.254.8.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure 90. Deskset Information 1*

*Figure 91. Deskset Information 2*
Using Do Not Disturb (DND)

Do Not Disturb silences incoming ringing and paging. Incoming calls can still be answered as long as the Call Appearance LED is flashing.

To enable or disable Do Not Disturb:

1. From the Idle screen shown in Figure 92, press \textbf{DND} (if necessary, press \textbf{More 2/2} to display and press \textbf{DND}) The DND Settings screen shown in Figure 93 displays.

2. Press \textbf{Confirm} to save changes. \textbf{DND ON} appears in the top right of the display, as shown in Figure 94.

OR

Press \textbf{Cancel} to return to Idle mode at any time.

3. Press \textbf{DND} to turn \textbf{DND} off. \textbf{DND OFF} disappears from the top right of the display.

\textbf{NOTE:} The DND indicator only displays in the top right of the display when Call Forward All is disabled. When Call Forward All is set, no calls ring regardless of the DND setting, so the DND indicator does not appear.
Operator Auto-Attendant Settings

If your Deskset is the operator extension, you can set the status of the Auto Attendant.

To display the Auto-Attendant Settings menu:

1. Press **MENU** to display the Menu with a fifth choice, as shown in Figure 95.
2. Press **5** on the dial pad to display the Auto-Attendant Settings screen shown in Figure 96. Choose one of the five options to set the Auto Attendant’s response to incoming calls.
   - Press **1** to follow the scheduled times.
   - Press **2** to use the Day Menu.
   - Press **3** to use the Lunch Menu.
   - Press **4** to use the Night Menu.
   - Press **5** to turn off the Auto Attendant so that incoming calls ring at the extensions set by the system administrator.
3. Press **Set?** to select the highlighted Auto-Attendant status. **[Set]** appears next to the selected status.
4. Press **Save** to save the setting.
[Handset] Cordless Handset Settings

Once the optional Cordless Handset has been registered to the Deskset, you can set up the Cordless Handset:

- “[Handset] Setting Contrast” on page 98
- “[Handset] Setting the Sounds” on page 99
- “[Handset] Setting the Cordless Handset to Factory Default” on page 102
- “[Handset] Viewing the Product ID” on page 103
- “[Handset] Using the VOLUME key to set the Ringer and Voice Volume” on page 100.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Handset** Setting Contrast

1. Press OPTIONS, then 5 to display the Settings menu shown in Figure 97.
2. Press 1 to display the Contrast screen shown in Figure 98.
3. Press the  or  Navigation key to adjust the contrast until the desired level is reached.
4. To accept the changes you have made and return to the Settings menu shown in Figure 97, press EXIT.
[Handset] Setting the Sounds

To adjust the sound:

1. Press OPTIONS, then 5 to display the Settings menu shown in Figure 99.
2. Press 2 to display the Sounds menu shown in Figure 100.
3. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to cycle through audio options:
   - To adjust the ringer volume from 0 to 6, press the ◄ or ► Navigation key. Decreasing the volume to zero silences the ringer. The ringer sounds as it is adjusted. You can also alter the ringer volume in the idle mode by pressing the Handset volume control, ◄ VOLUME ►.
   - To choose one of nine ringtones, press the ◄ Navigation key once to highlight Ringtone. To select the ringtone, press the ◄ or ► Navigation key. This setting only applies to the Cordless Handset.
   - To change whether there are Key Beeps, press the ◄ Navigation key twice to highlight Key Beeps. Press the ◄ or ► Navigation key to adjust the Key Beeps On or Off.
4. To accept the adjustments and return to the Settings menu shown in Figure 99, press EXIT.
Using the VOLUME key to set the Ringer and Voice Volume

The Handset also provides a volume control on the right side of the handset. You can increase or decrease the ringer volume only when not on an active call. You can increase or decrease the incoming voice volume during an active call or during message playback.

To adjust the ringer volume:

When not on an active call:

- Press **VOLUME** to increase the ringer volume.
- OR
- Press **VOLUME** to decrease the ringer volume.

A screen similar to the one shown in Figure 101 displays. The example shows the volume set to 3. The minimum ringer volume is zero (silenced) and the maximum volume is 6.

If you set the ringer to zero (silenced), the silent ring icon (see “[Handset] Cordless Handset Screen Icons” on page 38) displays during an incoming call, as shown in Figure 102.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 101. Ringer Volume</th>
<th>Figure 102. Silenced Ringer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Silent Ring Icon
### To adjust the incoming voice volume:

| ![Voice Volume Screen] | During an active call or during message playback:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Press <strong>VOLUME</strong> to increase the incoming voice volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Press <strong>VOLUME</strong> to decrease the incoming voice volume.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A screen similar to the one shown in Figure 103 displays. The example shows the volume set to 3. There are six volume levels.

If you are using the speakerphone, the speakerphone volume is adjusted.

**Figure 103. Voice Volume**
[Handset] Setting the Cordless Handset to Factory Default

To reset the Handset to default settings (factory defaults):

1. Press OPTIONS, then 5 to display the Settings menu shown in Figure 104.

2. Press 3 to display the Restore Default screen shown in Figure 105.
   - Press **YES** to clear all Handset custom settings.
   - Press **NO** to keep current settings.

Figure 104. Settings Menu

Figure 105. Restore Default
To view the Product ID:

1. Press OPTIONS, then 5 to display the Settings menu shown in Figure 104.
2. Press 5 to display the Product ID screen shown in Figure 106.
   
   This page displays the Handset’s identification information, including serial number, model number, software version, and registration status. This information cannot be altered.

3. Press  to return to the Settings menu shown in Figure 104.

Figure 106. Product ID

ID #: 013DB18C9C
Model #: 67040
SW Version: XXXX
Registered: YES
Chapter 4

Accessing Items in Lists

The SB67030 Deskset has lists of phone numbers that are used for making calls and for call management. Some of the lists, like Voicemail, have other features associated with them that are explained elsewhere in this guide. In this chapter, you learn how to access an individual item in a list. All instructions start from the Idle screen.

The Deskset provides access to the following lists:

- **Voicemail List** — See “Accessing Voicemail” on page 105
- **Directory List** — See “Accessing the Directory” on page 106
- **Call Log** — See “Accessing the Call Log” on page 107
- **Extension List** — See “Accessing the Extension List” on page 109
- **Quick Dial** — See “Accessing the Quick-Dial List” on page 110
- **Redial List** — See “Accessing the Redial List” on page 113.

You can also access these lists with an optional Cordless Handset. See “Searching the Directory or Extension Lists Using the Dial Pad” on page 116.
Accessing Voicemail

To access an entry from Voicemail:

1. From the Idle screen, press MESSAGES.
   If necessary, use the dial pad to enter your user password and press SELECT.

   Once you have entered your password, you do not have to enter it again while you are reviewing messages. However, if you exit the Messages screen or go to another feature, you will need to enter your password to access the Message list.

   If your System Administrator has not set up a Group Mailbox whose messages you can access, Voicemail messages appear, showing new and old messages, as shown in Figure 107.

   [ATA] If your Synapse telephone system features an optional ATA device and your system administrator has assigned a Group Mailbox to you, a list of your Personal Mailbox and the Group Mailboxes appears, as shown in Figure 108.

   a. If necessary, press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired Mailbox.

   b. Press SELECT. The Messages screen shown in Figure 107 displays.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired Message entry is highlighted.

   More information about this feature is found in “Voicemail” on page 140.

3. Press CANCEL to exit the Voicemail list.

   To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To access a phone number from Voicemail:” on page 118.
Accessing the Directory

By default, the Directory screen displays the combination of all three Directory lists. See “Directory on page 128 for a description of the three lists. You can choose to view only one of the lists. See “Viewing Directory Entries” on page 130.

To access a Directory entry:

1. Press DIRECTORY. The Directory screen shown in Figure 109 displays.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.
3. Press CANCEL to exit the Directory list.

More information about creating and using directories appears in “Using the Directory” on page 129.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To access a Directory entry:” on page 119.
Accessing the Call Log

To access the Call Log list:

1. From the Idle screen, press CALL LOG to display the screen shown in Figure 110.
   - You can view the Call Log details screen shown in Figure 111.
     - Press More 1/3, then More 2/3, then Details to display the Call Log Details screen shown in Figure 111.
   - Call Log entries may not be in the proper format for dialing. In some areas, you need to remove the area code or add or remove a 1. Press the ◀ or ▶ Navigation key to step through the dialing options.

     More information about this feature appears in “Call Log” on page 166.

2. Press CANCEL to exit the Call Log.

   A 9 is automatically prefixed to the digit string before the number is dialed out.

   NOTE

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To access the Call Log list:” on page 121.
The Extension List

You can access the Extension list illustrated in Figure 112 from Idle, Live Dialing, Transfer, and Conference Setup modes.

Figure 112. Extension List Functions

- Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to cycle through Extension list entries.
- Use the dial pad to jump to the first name that begins with the first letter of the key that you press.
- Press Call to call the highlighted extension.
- To view the Extension list with the Cordless Handset, see "[Handset] Cordless Handset Extension List" on page 122.

[ATA] Any analog telephones installed through an optional ATA have extension numbers, but do not appear in the Extension list.
Accessing Items in Lists

Synapse User’s Guide

Accessing the Extension List

To access an extension:

1. From the Idle screen, press \text{More 1/2} and then press \text{ExList}.

   OR

   When dialing live (off hook), press \text{ExList}.

   The Extension list displays, as shown in Figure 113.

2. Press the \text{ } or \text{ } Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.

   OR

   Use the dial pad to jump to the first name that begins with the first letter of the
   key that you press.

3. Press \text{CANCEL} to exit the Extension List.

\begin{note}
You can also access the Extension list from the following:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Transfer} — See “Transferring a Call Overview” on page 209.
  \item \textbf{Conference Setup} — See “Hold and Cancel a Conference” on page 213.
\end{itemize}
\end{note}

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To access an extension:” on page 123.

Figure 113. Extension List
Accessing the Quick-Dial List

The Quick-Dial list shown in Figure 115 provides up to six entries for frequently called numbers and is available in all modes.

To access and dial Quick-Dial entries:

1. Press the button to the right of Quick Dial, as shown in Figure 114.
   The Call Appearance labels on the right side become Quick-Dial labels, as shown in Figure 115. The Call Appearance LEDs will be off.

2. Press a Quick-Dial button to dial that number.
   - The Quick-Dial entries are not associated with the Directory.
   - To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To access and dial Quick-Dial entries:” on page 124.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Editing Quick Dial**

After you access a Quick-Dial entry, you can add and edit Quick-Dial entries using the Deskset and from the WebUI. See “Quick-Dial Keys” on page 63.

1. Press the key to the right of \( \text{Quick Dial} \) to display the Quick-Dial list shown in Figure 116.
2. Press \( \text{Edit List} \) to add or edit a Quick-Dial entry. The screen shown in Figure 117 displays.
3. Press the button to the right of the entry you want to edit.
4. Enter the desired name and number, as shown in Figure 118. Press \( \text{Backspc} \) to erase the highlighted character if there is one, or else the character before the cursor.
   a. Enter the name.
   b. Press the \( \text{Navigation} \) key and enter the number.
   Enter the digit 9 before the phone number to dial an outside number. If you want to include a pause in the number, press \( \text{Pause} \).
5. Press \( \text{Save} \) to store the number. The Quick-Dial list displays.

You can dial Quick-Dial entries by pressing the key to the right of \( \text{Quick Dial} \) and then press the Call Appearance key to the right of the displayed Quick-Dial entry.
The Redial List

The last 20 phone numbers that you dialed are recorded in the Redial list, as shown in Figure 119.

Table 10. Redial List Function

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Stores number in Personal list.</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Deletes an entry.</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Dials the selected entry.</td>
<td>More 1/2</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than four soft keys available. <strong>More 1/2</strong> indicates that you are on page one of two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Shows more details for a particular entry.</td>
<td>DelAll</td>
<td>Deletes all entries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 119. Redial List

Current Redial entry number and the total number of stored entries (20/20 maximum).

Time and date of highlighted call entry.
Accessing the Redial List

To access a Redial entry:

1. Press REDIAL to display the Redial List, as shown in Figure 120.
   - Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.
   - Press More ▼/▲ then Details to display details about the highlighted entry, as shown in Figure 121.

2. Press CANCEL to exit the Redial list.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To access and dial a Redial entry:” on page 125.
Storing Redial Entries

To store a Redial entry into your Personal list:

1. Press REDIAL to access the Redial list, as shown in Figure 122.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.
3. Press the Store button. The screen shown in Figure 123 displays.
   - The Deskset automatically fills in the name and number, if available.
   - If necessary, edit the name and number. Press the ▼ Navigation key to move the cursor to the Last Name and Phone # entries.
4. Press Save to save the entry.

NOTE: The system does not check for duplicate entries.
Deleting Redial Entries

You can delete a single Redial entry from the Redial list or all Redial entries. Ensure the entry you wish to delete is highlighted.

**To delete a single entry:**

1. Press **REDIAL** to access the Redial list, as shown in Figure 124.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.
3. Press **Delete**. The next entry in the list is highlighted.
4. Press **CANCEL** to exit the Redial list.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To delete entries from the Redial list:” on page 126.

**To delete all Redial entries:**

1. Press **REDIAL** to access the Redial list, as shown in Figure 124.
2. Press ▼ to display the DelAll soft key, as shown in Figure 125.
3. Press DelAll. A Confirmation screen appears, as shown in Figure 126.
4. Press **Yes** to confirm deletion.
5. Press **CANCEL** to exit the Redial list.

Press Yes to delete all entries. Press No to cancel.

Are you sure you want to delete all Redial entries?

Press Yes to delete all entries. Press No to cancel.

Press Yes to delete all entries. Press No to cancel.

Figure 124. Redial List, 1 of 2

Figure 125. Redial List, 2 of 2

Figure 126. Delete All
Searching the Directory or Extension Lists Using the Dial Pad

Use the dial pad to get to the first entry that starts with any letter.

To search for a list entry on the Deskset:

1. Select a list to search, such as the Directory shown in Figure 127.
2. Pressing a Dial-Pad key causes the Deskset to search for an exact match or the closest match as follows:
   - If you press 4 once, the Deskset searches for names beginning with G.
   - If you press 4 twice, the Deskset searches for names beginning with H.

See “Deskset Dial-Pad Entry” on page 28 for information on entering other individual letters. This searching function uses only the uppercase letters.

- When an exact match is found, the highlight bar moves to that entry, as shown in Figure 128.
- If you enter a letter and the Deskset cannot find an exact match, the highlight moves to the entry with the next closest alphabetical match.
[Handset] Accessing and Managing Items in Lists with the Cordless Handset

You can also access the phone number lists with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset.

All instructions start from the Idle screen.

The Cordless Handset provides access to the following lists:

- **Voicemail List** — See “[Handset] Accessing the Voicemail List” on page 118
- **Directory List** — See “[Handset] Accessing the Directory” on page 119
- **Call Log** — See “[Handset] Accessing the Call Log” on page 121
- **Extension List** — See “[Handset] Cordless Handset Extension List” on page 122
- **Quick-Dial List** — See “[Handset] Accessing the Quick-Dial List” on page 124
### [Handset] Accessing the Voicemail List

**To access a phone number from Voicemail:**

1. From the Idle screen, press **MSGs**.
   - If necessary, use the dial pad to enter your user password (if you have created one). Press **SELECT**, as shown in Figure 129.
   - Once you have entered your password, you do not have to enter it again while you are reviewing messages. However, if you exit the messages or go to another feature, you must enter your password again to access the Message Review screen.

   **NOTE**
   The Voicemail Message Review screen displays, as shown in Figure 130.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is visible.
   - For more information about this feature, see “Reviewing Voicemail records:” on page 161.
   - To do this with the Deskset, see “To access an entry from Voicemail:” on page 105.

   **NOTE**
   You cannot use the Cordless Handset to access messages in Group Mailboxes. See “Personal Message Playback” on page 144.

---

**Figure 129. Enter Password**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTER PASSWORD</th>
<th>Enter password:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCKSPC</td>
<td>CANCEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 130. Voicemail Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graham Bell</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>232-555-0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10 12:03pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV ▲ NEXT ▼</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message:**

- **MESSAGE:**

  Graham Bell
  232-555-0176
  Jan. 10 12:03pm | 02:10
  PREV ▲ NEXT ▼ | PLAY EXIT

  **02:10**
  **PLAY**
  **EXIT**

  Once you have entered your password, you do not have to enter it again while you are reviewing messages. However, if you exit the messages or go to another feature, you must enter your password again to access the Message Review screen.

  **NOTE**

  The Voicemail Message Review screen displays, as shown in Figure 130.

  **Message:**

  Graham Bell
  232-555-0176
  Jan. 10 12:03pm | 02:10
  PREV ▲ NEXT ▼ | PLAY EXIT

  **02:10**
  **PLAY**
  **EXIT**
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Handset] Accessing the Directory**

To access a Directory entry:

1. Press **DIR** as shown in Figure 131. The Directory screen displays, as shown in Figure 132.

2. Press the △ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired entry.

**OR**

Press a Dial-Pad key, as shown in “Deskset Dial-Pad Entry” on page 28, to reach the first name in the alphabetical Directory whose first letter matches or is next in the Directory after that letter. Then press the △ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired entry.

3. Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.

To do this with the Deskset, see “To access a Directory entry;” on page 106.
To select the Directory list you see:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIR</th>
<th>1/48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Account...</td>
<td>9-503-555-0194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Lee</td>
<td>Angela Martin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 133. Directory

Your Handset displays **All** lists (the combination of your Personal list, the System list, and the Extension list) when you press **DIR**. However, you can temporarily view and select from a specific list.

1. Press **DIR** to access the Directory, as shown in Figure 133.
2. Press **LIST** to display the Options menu shown in Figure 134.
3. Press 1 though 4 to select the desired list.

   **OR**

   Use the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired list, then press **SELECT**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTIONS</th>
<th>1. All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Personal list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. System list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Extension list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 134. Options Menu

**NOTE** You cannot sort the Directory by last name from the Handset.

4. Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.
To access the Call Log list:

1. From the Idle screen, press [CID] to display the screen shown in Figure 135.

   OR

   To access the Call Log when the phone is not idle, press OPTIONS and then scroll down to Call Log and press SELECT.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired Call Log entry.

3. You have the following options:

   Press SELECT or PHONE to dial out the selected (highlighted) number in the Call Log. If you are accessing the Call Log from Idle mode, pressing SPEAKER also dials out the selected number.

   Call Log entries may not be in the proper format for dialing. In some areas, you need to remove the area code or add or remove a 1. Press the ◄ or ► Navigation key to step through the dialing options.

   - Press DELETE to delete the selected entry.

To do this with the Deskset, see “To access the Call Log list:” on page 107.
[Handset] Cordless Handset Extension List

You can access the Extension list illustrated in Figure 136 from Idle, Live Dialing, Transfer, and Conference Setup modes.

- **First and Last Name (if available) and Extension number.**
- **Highlighted Extension number position/quantity of extensions.** (50/50 maximum).
- **Press to exit the Extension list.**

**Figure 136. Extension List Functions**

- When reviewing the Extension list, press SELECT or PHONE to dial out the selected (highlighted) number. If you are accessing the Extension list from Idle mode, pressing SPEAKER also dials out the selected number.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to cycle through Extension list entries.
- You can use the dial pad for a quick search when viewing the Extension list.

To view the Extension list with the Deskset, see “The Extension List” on page 108.

**NOTE** Any analog telephones installed through an optional ATA have extension numbers, but do not appear in the Extension list.
[Handset] Accessing an Extension

The following steps display the Extensions List screen shown in Figure 137.

To access an extension:

1. From the Idle screen, press OPTIONS and then press 4.

   You can also access the Extensions screen from the following:

   - Conference Setup — See “[Handset] Conferencing” on page 221.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.

To do this with the Deskset, see “To access an extension:” on page 109.
[Handset] Accessing the Quick-Dial List

The Quick-Dial list shown in Figure 115 provides up to six entries for frequently called numbers and is available in all modes. The Quick-Dial entries are not associated with the Directory.

To access and dial Quick-Dial entries:

1. Press and hold **MUTE/QUICK** as shown in Figure 138 for at least two seconds.
   The Quick-Dial entries display, as shown in Figure 139.

2. Press the number next to the name, or press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation keys to highlight the entry to call.

3. Press **SELECT, PHONE**, or **SPEAKER** to dial out the selected entry.
   The screen displays the number, you hear a dial tone, and the number is automatically dialed.

4. Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.

To do this with the Deskset, see “To access and dial Quick-Dial entries:” on page 110.
Accessing Items in Lists

[Handset] Accessing the Redial List

The last 20 phone numbers that you dialed are recorded in the Redial list.

To access and dial a Redial entry:

1. From the Idle screen, press OPTIONS. The menu displays, as shown in Figure 140.

   Similar menus display when you press OPTIONS during an active or held call.

   **NOTE**

2. Press 1 to display the Redial screen, as shown in Figure 141.
   - Press the ▲ or ◀ Navigation key to cycle through the Redial entries.
   - Press SELECT or PHONE to dial out the selected (highlighted) number in the Redial list. If you are accessing the Redial list from Idle mode, pressing SPEAKER also dials out the selected number.

3. Press EXIT to return to the previous mode.

   To do this with the Deskset, see "To access a Redial entry:" on page 113.
To delete entries from the Redial list:

1. From the Idle screen, press **OPTIONS**. The menu shown in Figure 142 displays.

   ![Figure 142. Options Menu](image)

   **NOTE**

   Similar menus display when you press **OPTIONS** during an active or held call.

2. Press 1 to display the Redial screen, as shown in Figure 143.

   - Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to cycle through the Redial entries.
   - Press **DELETE** to delete the selected entry.
   - To delete all entries, press **OPTIONS**. The Redial Options menu displays, as shown in Figure 144.
     - Press 1 or **SELECT** to display the Delete All Confirmation screen.
       - Press **YES** to delete all Redial entries.
       - Press **NO** to return to the Redial screen.

3. Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.

To do this with the Deskset, see “To delete a single entry:” on page 115.

![Figure 144. Redial Options](image)
**[Handset] Searching the Directory or Extension Lists Using the Dial Pad**

Use the dial pad to get to the first entry that starts with any letter.

To search for a list entry on the optional Cordless Handset:

1. Select a list to search, such as the Directory shown in Figure 145.
2. Pressing a Dial-Pad key causes a letter to display in the center of the Handset screen. The Handset searches for an exact match or the closest match as follows:
   - If you press 4 once, the Handset searches for names beginning with G.
   - If you press 4 twice, the Handset searches for names beginning with H. See “[Handset] Dial-Pad Entry” on page 48 for information on entering other individual letters.
   - When an exact match is found, the highlight moves to that entry, as shown in Figure 146.
   - If you enter a letter and the Handset cannot find an exact match, the highlight moves to the entry with the next closest alphabetical match.
The Synapse system provides three Directory lists. The system defaults to displaying entries from all three lists when you press **DIRECTORY** (or you press **DIR** on the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset). See “To view the Directory:” on page 130 to learn how you can limit this display to one of the three lists.

- **Personal** — You can add, edit, and delete up to 50 entries in this Personal directory from the Deskset or the WebUI (referred to as “Extension Directory” on the WebUI). These entries are available only at your extension.

- **System** — This public directory is created and maintained by the system administrator. You can sort and view this directory of up to 100 entries, but you cannot modify it.

- **Extension** — This is a list of all extensions in the system, up to 50 entries. It contains the Display Names that the administrator entered and the extension number of each Deskset. You can view and sort this directory, but you cannot modify it.
  
  - “Using the Directory” on page 129
  - “Viewing Directory Entries” on page 130
  - “Creating a New Personal List Entry” on page 132
  - “Editing a Personal List Entry” on page 133
  - “Storing Directory Entries from the Call Log or Redial List” on page 134
  - “Directory Sort” on page 136
  - “[Handset] Accessing the Directory with the Cordless Handset” on page 137.
Using the Directory

Access the Directory by pressing DIRECTORY to display the screen shown in Figure 147. The Directory holds up to 200 entries. The Deskset defaults to showing the contents of all three lists — Personal, System, and Extension — but you can limit the display to one list.

Table 11. Directory Screen Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Creates a new entry.</td>
<td>FirstNme</td>
<td>Switches between first and</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Dials the selected entry.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LastNme</td>
<td>last name sort in Directory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td>soft keys. If this key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit</td>
<td>Allows you to change</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Deletes the highlighted entry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Displays entry details.</td>
<td>List</td>
<td>Opens the Directory List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td>appears, there are more than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Options menu.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>eight soft keys available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 147. Directory Screen Description
Viewing Directory Entries

You can view all Directory entries in one list, or you can view just the Personal list, System list, or Extension list. Within a list, you can press a Dial-Pad key to see the first name that starts with the first letter on that key. If there is no match, the set displays the next entry in the alphabetical list.

To view the Directory:

1. Press DIRECTORY to display the Directory, as shown in Figure 148.

   If the list is currently sorted by first name, LastName displays. If you press LastName, the list is sorted by last name and FirstName displays.

2. Press More 1/3 to display the second set of Directory soft keys, as shown in Figure 149.

   If the Directory is empty, Edit and Delete do not appear.

3. Press List to display the Directory List screen, as shown in Figure 150.

4. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired list, and press SELECT.

   The system displays the first entry in the selected list. You can also return to showing All lists.

5. To change the default list, press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired list. Then press Set?

Figure 148. Directory, More 1/3

Figure 149. Directory, More 2/3

Figure 150. Directory List Options
To view the Directory: (Continued)

6. Press More 2/3 to display the third set of Directory soft keys, as shown in Figure 151.

7. Press Details to see names and numbers that are too long to be displayed on the Directory list screen. The Details screen appears, as shown in Figure 152.

   If the entry is Personal, Edit and Delete appear.

   - Press Edit to make changes to the entry. See “To edit a Personal list entry:” on page 133.

   - Press Delete to delete the entry. See “To delete a Personal list entry:” on page 135.

8. Press CANCEL to return to the Directory.
Creating a New Personal List Entry

To create a new Personal list entry:

1. Press **DIRECTORY** to display the Directory, as shown in Figure 153.
2. Press **New** to display the Personal Entry screen with the cursor positioned in the **First Name** field, as shown in Figure 154.
3. Edit the **First Name**, **Last Name**, and **Phone #** fields using the dial pad. See "Deskset Dial-Pad Entry" on page 28. The name text fields are limited to 20 characters each and the number field is limited to 32 digits.

   ![Figure 153. Directory](image1)

   ![Figure 154. Personal Entry](image2)

   **NOTE** If you have exceeded the maximum number of personal entries allowed, the Maximum of 50 Personal entries reached screen displays.

4. When editing the entry, you have the following options:
   - Press the ◄ or ► Navigation key to move the cursor.
   - Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to move to the previous or next field.
   - Press **Backspc** to erase the highlighted character if there is one, or else the character before the cursor.
   - Press **Pause** to insert a two-second pause into the phone number. The pause appears as a **P** in the field and is counted as a digit.
   - For external phone numbers enter a **9** first.
5. Press **Save**. The Directory list shown in Figure 153 displays.
Synapse User’s Guide

Editing a Personal List Entry

You can edit any Personal list entry while viewing the Directory list.

To edit a Personal list entry:

1. Press DIRECTORY to display the Directory, as shown in Figure 155.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight a Personal entry.

3. Press More 1/3 and Edit to display the Personal Entry edit screen, as shown in Figure 156.

4. Edit the First Name, Last Name, and Phone # fields using the dial pad. See “Deskset Dial-Pad Entry” on page 28. The name text fields are limited to 20 characters each and the number field is limited to 32 digits.

5. When editing the entry, you have the following options:
   - Press the ◄ or ► Navigation key to move the cursor.
   - Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to move to the previous or next field.
   - Press Backsp to erase the highlighted character if there is one, or else the character before the cursor.
   - Press Pause to insert a two-second pause into the phone number. The pause appears as a P in the field and is counted as a digit.
   - For external phone numbers enter a 9 first.

6. Press Save. The Directory shown in Figure 155 displays.
Storing Directory Entries from the Call Log or Redial List

To store a Call Log or Redial entry into your Personal list:

1. Press CALL LOG or REDIAL to access either list. The Redial list is shown in Figure 157.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.
3. Press Store to store the entry in your Personal list. (Press More 1/2 to display Store on the Call Log screen.) The screen shown in Figure 158 displays.
   - The Deskset automatically fills in the name and number, if available.
   - If necessary, edit the name and number. Press the ◼ Navigation key to move the cursor to the Last Name: and Number: entries.
   - Press Backsp to erase the highlighted character if there is one, or else the character before the cursor.
   - Press Pause to insert a two-second pause into the phone number. The pause appears as a P in the field and is counted as a digit.
   - For external phone numbers enter a 9 first.
4. Press Save to save the entry.

OR

Press CANCEL to exit without saving the entry.

NOTE
The system does not check for duplicate entries.
Deleting a Personal List Entry

You can delete any one of your personal list entries while viewing the Directory list.

To delete a Personal list entry:

1. Press DIRECTORY to display the Directory, as shown in Figure 159.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the entry to be deleted.
3. Press More 1/3 to display the □ Delete soft key, as shown in Figure 160.
4. Press □ Delete. The confirmation screen displays, as shown in Figure 161.
5. To confirm the deletion, press Yes. The □ Delete key is not available when a System or Extension entry is highlighted in the Directory.

**NOTE**

Are you sure you want to delete this entry?

Press Yes to delete or No to cancel.

Yes | No

Figure 161. Delete Confirmation
Directory Sort

The Directory entries are sorted by first or last names. When you use the dial pad to search, the system searches for the names in the sort order.

Press DIRECTORY to display the Directory, as shown in Figure 162.

- To sort the entries by last name, as shown in Figure 163, press LastNme.
- To sort the entries by first name, as shown in Figure 162, press FirstNme.

The Directory stays in the chosen sort order until you change it.
You can also access the Directory with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset.

All instructions start from the Idle screen.

- “To access a Directory entry:” on page 138
- “To select the Directory list you see:” on page 139.
## [Handset] Accessing the Directory

To access a Directory entry:

1. Press **DIR** as shown in Figure 164. The Directory screen displays, as shown in Figure 165.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired entry.

   OR

   Press a Dial-Pad key, as shown in “[Handset] Dial-Pad Entry” on page 48, to reach the first name in the alphabetical Directory whose first letter matches or is next in the Directory after that letter. Then press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired entry.

3. Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.

To do this with the Deskset, see “Viewing Directory Entries” on page 130.
To select the Directory list you see:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIR</th>
<th>1/48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Account... 9-503-555-0194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Lee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Martin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Crick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 166. Directory**

Your Handset displays **All** lists (the combination of your Personal list, the System list, and the Extension list) when you press **DIR**. However, you can temporarily view and select from a specific list.

1. Press **DIR** to access the Directory, as shown in Figure 166.
2. Press **LIST** to display the Options menu shown in Figure 167.
3. Press 1 though 4 to select the desired list.

   **OR**

   Use the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired list, then press **SELECT**.

**NOTE**


4. Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.
Your Synapse system records and saves incoming Voicemail messages. You can play, delete, or forward those messages. The MESSAGE WAITING LED, shown in Figure 168 on page 141, lights up when there is at least one new message and **# New Messages** displays on the Idle screen. The Voicemail messages are stored in one or more mailboxes. Each individual message can be up to 2 minutes. There are 30 minutes of Personal Message record time in the Personal Mailbox at each Deskset.

[ATA] If your system has an optional Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA), you may have access to one or more Group Mailboxes. Group Mailboxes allow more than one person access to Voicemail messages, which are stored in the ATA. The ATA has up to 60 minutes of record time, but a smaller limit may be set by your system administrator.

Access to Personal Messages is different than access to messages in Group Mailboxes.

- “Voicemail Overview” on page 141
- “Accessing Your Messages” on page 143
- “[ATA] Accessing Group Mailboxes” on page 153
- “[Handset] Accessing Personal Voicemail with the Cordless Handset” on page 158.
Voicemail Overview

When there is at least one new message, the MESSAGE WAITING LED lights up, as shown in Figure 168 and # New Messages displays on the Idle screen, as shown in Figure 169.

You can access just your new messages by selecting # New Messages on the Idle screen. If your System Administrator has not set up a Group Mailbox whose messages you can access, a list of your new messages appears, as shown in Figure 174 on page 144. You can also access all messages (old and new) by pressing MESSAGES. A list of all messages appears, as shown in Figure 171 on page 142.

[ATA] If your system has an optional ATA, you may have access to one or more Group Mailboxes. The # New Messages count includes your new private messages and any new messages in any Group Mailboxes to which you are assigned.

[ATA] If you select # New Messages or press MESSAGES, a list of Mailboxes appears, as shown in Figure 170. Users with this screen would have access to their own Voicemail and messages stored in the sales department Group Mailbox.

You then select a Mailbox to access the messages stored in that Mailbox. Your Personal Mailbox is always at the top of the list of Mailboxes to which you have access.

![Message Waiting LED](image)

**Figure 168. Message Waiting LED**

![Idle Screen New Messages](image)

**Figure 169. Idle Screen New Messages**

![Group Mailbox List](image)

**Figure 170. Group Mailbox List**
Voicemail Messages

When messages display, they appear in a list similar to the list shown in Figure 171. Pressing the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key cycles through the messages in the list. Pressing the ◀ or ► Navigation key cycles through options for dialing.

Table 12. Voicemail List Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Play</td>
<td>Plays message.</td>
<td>DelMsg</td>
<td>Deletes highlighted Voicemail message from Message list.</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Dials the selected entry.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than eight soft keys available. More 1/3 indicates that you are on page one of three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FwdMsg</td>
<td>Initiates Message Forward function.</td>
<td>DelAll</td>
<td>Deletes all messages.</td>
<td>PlayAll</td>
<td>Plays all messages.</td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MrkNew</td>
<td>Marks an old message as new.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ClrNew</td>
<td>Marks all messages as old.</td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 171. Voicemail List
Accessing Your Messages

Access to your messages is different whether or not you have access to any Group Mailboxes. If you do not have access to a Group Mailbox, you can access just your new messages by selecting # New Messages on the Idle screen. A list of your new messages appears, as shown in Figure 174 on page 144. You can also access all messages (old and new) by pressing MESSAGES. A list of all messages appears, as shown in Figure 171 on page 142.

If you have a password set, use the dial pad to enter your user password and press SELECT.

Once you have entered your password, you do not have to enter it again while playing other messages. However, if you exit the messages or go to another telephone feature, you will need to enter your password the next time you access the Messages feature.

[ATA] If you have access to at least one Group Mailbox and you select # New Messages or press MESSAGES, you are prompted to enter your password, if you created one. A list of Mailboxes to which you have access appears, similar to the screen shown in Figure 172. Users with this example screen would have access to their own Voicemail in the Personal Mailbox and messages stored in the Sales Group Mailbox.

Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired Mailbox, and press SELECT.

If you select Personal, the list of your personal Voicemail messages appears, as shown in Figure 171 on page 142.

If you select a Group Mailbox, the Group Mailbox Instructions screen displays, as shown in Figure 173 and the voice prompts begin. See “[ATA] Accessing Group Mailboxes” on page 153.
Personal Message Playback

You can play either a single message or all of the Voicemail messages in your Personal Mailbox.

To play a single new Personal Message:

1. Open your new Personal Messages list, as shown in Figure 174.

   See “Voicemail Messages” on page 142 for a full description of the Voicemail screen elements.

2. Highlight the desired message using the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key and press Play.

   The NEW tag, as shown in Figure 175, appears on messages that are being played for the first time. You have the following options during message playback:
   - Press Pause to pause message playback.
   - Press Delete to delete the message. If there are more messages, the next message is highlighted.
   - Press Jump△ or Jump▽ to jump back or forward in 8-second increments.
   - Press the ▼ or ▲ Navigation key to skip to the previous or next message.
   - Press CANCEL to cancel playback and leave the highlight on the last played message.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Retrieving Personal Voicemail” on page 160.
To play all new Personal Messages:

1. Open your new Personal Messages list, as shown in Figure 174 on page 144.
2. Press More 1/3 to display the screen shown in Figure 176.
3. To play all new messages, press PlayAll. The screen shown in Figure 177 displays.
   - The system starts with the oldest and ends with the most recent. There is a short beep between messages. The NEW tag appears on messages that are being played for the first time.
   - Press Pause to pause message playback.
   - Press Jump or Jump to jump back or forward in 8-second increments.
   - Press the or Navigation key to skip to the previous or next message.
   - If all messages play without interruption, you return to the Messages list with the highlight on the last played message.
   - Press CANCEL to cancel playback and leave the highlight on the last played message.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

---

To play old and new Personal Messages:

1. Press **MESSAGES** to view the entire Message list, as described in “Accessing Your Messages” on page 143. The Messages list displays, as shown in Figure 178. The list is sorted with the newest messages at the top of the list.

2. To play a specific message only, press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired message, then press Play.

**OR**

To play all messages, press More 1/3 and then press PlayAll, as shown in Figure 179.

The Message Playback screen displays, as shown in Figure 180.

- Press Pause to pause message playback.
- Press Delete to delete the message. If there are more messages, the next message is selected.
- Press ▼ or ▲ to jump back or forward in 8-second increments.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ Navigation key to skip to the previous or next message.
- Press **CANCEL** to cancel playback and leave the highlight on the last played message.

---

**Figure 178. List All Messages**

**Figure 179. Play All Messages**

**Figure 180. Message Playback**
### Forwarding a Personal Message

**To forward a personal Voicemail message:**

1. Open your new or full Personal Messages list, as described in “Accessing Your Messages” on page 143. A Messages list displays, such as the one shown in Figure 181.

2. Highlight the desired message using the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key.

3. Press ▼ to display the soft keys, as shown in Figure 181.

4. Press FwdMsg to begin the forwarding process. The Forward Message screen, as shown in Figure 182 displays.

5. Enter the extension using the dial pad.

   OR

   Press ExtList and choose an extension from the Extension list shown in Figure 183 on page 148.

   - Highlight the desired extension using the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key.

   **NOTE**

   Group Mailbox messages cannot be forwarded.
To forward a personal Voicemail message: (Continued)

To select an extension, press SELECT. The screen displays, as shown in Figure 184.

You have the following options:

- Press AddExt to add another extension. Messages can be forwarded to three extensions simultaneously. Highlight the desired extension and press SELECT.
- Press DelExt to remove the currently highlighted extension from the list.
- Press Intro to record an introductory message. See “To record an introductory message:” on page 149.

6. Press Send to forward the message.

The Message Forwarded screen shown in Figure 185 displays. The forwarded message displays in the recipient’s Messages list.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Managing Personal Voicemail” on page 163.
Recording an Introductory Message

You have the option of recording an introduction to send with a forwarded message.

To record an introductory message:

1. Display the **Forward Message** screen by performing steps 1 through 5 of “To forward a personal Voicemail message:” starting on page 147.
2. Press `Intro` to record an introduction. The screen shown in Figure 186 displays.
3. Press `Record` to begin recording. The soft key changes to `Stop` and the word **RECORDING** displays, as shown in Figure 187.
4. When finished recording, press `Stop`. Reaching the 30-second limit automatically stops recording. The screen shown in Figure 188 displays.

You have options to play, delete, and record the announcement again.
5. Press `Exit` to display the Forward Message screen as shown in Figure 185 on page 148. **Message Introduction Attached** displays on the screen.
6. Press `Send` to forward the message with the introduction message attached.
**Deleting Personal Messages**

You can delete a single Personal Message or all Personal Messages from the Messages list or from message playback.

1. Open your new or complete Personal Messages list, as described in “Accessing Your Messages” on page 143. A Messages list displays, such as the one shown in Figure 189.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired message.

3. Press DelMsg to delete the message.

   The system removes the message from the list and highlights the next message, as shown in Figure 190.

**OR**

To delete all messages:

a. Press More 1/3 and then press DelAll.

   The confirmation screen displays, as shown in Figure 191.

b. Press Yes to confirm.

   All messages are deleted, whether they are new (unheard) or not.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Managing Personal Voicemail” on page 163.

To delete messages from Group Mailboxes, see “[ATA] Accessing Group Mailboxes” on page 153.
New Personal Message Status Indications (! Icons)

You can add a new message indication (! icon) or delete all new indications from the Message list. Messages display with an exclamation point to indicate that the message has not been played.

To clear new Personal Message indications:

1. Open your new or complete Personal Messages list, as described in “Accessing Your Messages” on page 143. A Messages list displays, such as the one shown in Figure 192.

2. Press More 1/3 then More 2/3 to display the soft keys, as shown in Figure 193.

3. Press ClerNew to clear all new message indications and display the Message list without exclamation points, as shown in Figure 194.

In Group Mailboxes, there is no visual indicator of new messages.
To restore a new Personal Message indication:

1. Open your new or complete Personal Messages list, as described in “Accessing Your Messages” on page 143. A Messages list displays, such as the one shown in Figure 195.

2. Press More 1/3 then More 2/3 to display the soft keys, as shown in Figure 195.

3. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired message.

4. Press MrkNew to mark the currently highlighted message as new, as shown in Figure 196.
**[ATA] Accessing Group Mailboxes**

If your system administrator gave you access to at least one Group Mailbox, you can access Group Mailbox messages. These Group Mailboxes provide general delivery of voicemail messages to a group within an organization. Only subscribers can access these Voicemail messages.

To play a Group Mailbox message:

1. Press **MESSAGES** to view the entire Message list, as shown in Figure 197 (or **# New Messages** to view only new messages).

2. Press the ▼ or ▲ Navigation key to highlight a Group Mailbox, and press **SELECT**.

   The Group Mailbox Instructions screen displays, as shown in Figure 198, and the voice prompts begin. You will be instructed to enter 1 for new messages and 2 for old messages.

   The screen lists the playback options for the Group Mailbox. These options can be used once a message is playing:

   1. Pause / Play 4. Replay
   3. Skip to next 3. Delete
   5. Play Options *: Return to Menu

3. When you are finished, press **Exit**, hang up the handset, or if the speakerphone is on, press **SPEAKER** to end the session.
To play a Group Mailbox message: (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Messages</th>
<th>▼▲</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1 New, 6 Old] Personal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[FULL] Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;5 Min] Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Press ▼ or ▲ to move highlight, then press SELECT.

**NOTE**

If you receive an incoming call while playing Group Mailbox Voicemail, the incoming call appears on the Deskset screen accompanied by a call-waiting tone. Message playback is not interrupted.

The optional Cordless Handset does not support the Group Mailbox feature. The “New Messages” notification on the Handset displays only the new message count from the Personal Mailbox. Group Mailbox subscribers with a Cordless Handset may notice that the New Message counts on the Deskset and Cordless Handset do not match.

When Group Mailboxes are nearly full, [<5 Min] appears, and when they are full, [Full] appears next to that Group Mailbox, as shown in Figure 199. Delete messages to make more room.

---

**Figure 199. Full Group Mailboxes**
Personal Voicemail Remote Operations

Remote access allows you to listen to Personal Messages or change the recorded greeting when you are away from work. Follow the voice prompts and press the appropriate Dial-Pad keys to navigate through the system. The voice prompts in a menu list are repeated three times with a 5-second pause between. After three times with no action, the voice says “Goodbye” and the remote call is disconnected.

Listening to the time/date stamp information of a message does not count as listening to the message. If you access the Voicemail through remote access and skip to another message while the time or date is playing, the message is still considered new.

To access Voicemail remotely:

1. Dial your company phone number.
2. After the call is answered, enter your extension number.
3. Immediately press the star twice (**). You will hear, “Enter your access code, followed by the pound sign.”
4. Enter your user password (if you have created one), then enter pound (#) to listen to your messages.

   Even if you have not created a password, you must still enter the pound (#) after entering nothing for your password. See “To access Voicemail remotely – listen to messages:” on page 156.

You cannot remotely access Group Mailboxes.

You need to get to your Personal Mailbox to access your messages remotely. If Call Forward All or Call Forward–No Answer is on and set to an extension or an outside line, or if Auto Answer is on, remote access to Voicemail is not supported as calls do not access your mailbox.
To access Voicemail remotely – listen to messages:

Once you have accessed the system, the Main Menu plays. From this menu you can listen to old or new messages as illustrated in Figure 200. You have the following options:

- To listen to new messages, press 1.
- To listen to old messages, press 2.

Once you press 1 or 2, and the messages start playing, you have the following options:

- To change Voicemail options, press 8.
- To stop message playback, press 5.

- To delete the current message, press 3.
- To repeat the previous message, press 4.
- To skip this message, press 6.
- To jump back 8 seconds, press 7.
- To jump forward 8 seconds, press 9.
- To return to the previous menu, press star *.

![Figure 200. Remote Voicemail Access](image-url)
To access Voicemail remotely – Voicemail greeting setup:

1. To set up the Voicemail greeting, access the system and press 8. As illustrated in the flow diagram in Figure 201, you have the following options:
   - To record a primary greeting, press 1.
   - To record an alternate greeting, press 2.
   - To cycle through the greetings to choose the one you want callers to hear, press 7.

2. Begin recording after the tone.

3. To end the recording, press 5.

Select one of the following options:
   - To review the recording, press 1.
   - To record over the greeting, press 3.
   - To accept the greeting, press 9.

Figure 201. Remote Voicemail Greeting Setup
Accessing Personal Voicemail with the Cordless Handset

You can also access your personal Voicemail with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset:

- "[Handset] Voicemail Notification" on page 159
- "[Handset] Retrieving Personal Voicemail" on page 160
- "[Handset] Reviewing Voicemail Records" on page 161
[Handset] Voicemail Notification

Unanswered incoming calls are handled according to the Call Forward–No Answer setting. The default setting is to send the calls to personal Voicemail. You can also forward a ringing call to your personal Voicemail by pressing FWD-VM as shown in Figure 202.

If a caller leaves a personal Voicemail message, the Idle screen displays a New MSGs indication, as shown in Figure 203.

Once the new message is reviewed in the Voicemail records, the Handset updates the Idle screen notification.

NOTE
Messages left in Group Mailboxes are not displayed on or accessible from the Cordless Handset.
[Handset] Retrieving Personal Voicemail

To retrieve personal Voicemail:

1. Press \textit{MSGs} from the Idle screen shown in \textit{Figure 203 on page 159} to retrieve all personal Voicemail. The Message Review screen shown in Figure 204 displays.

\textbf{OR}

When \# \textit{New MSGs} is highlighted, press \textit{SELECT} to play new Personal Messages. The New Message Review screen displays, as shown in Figure 205.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{NOTE} If you have created a user password, you are prompted to enter it.
\end{itemize}

2. You have the following options:

\begin{itemize}
\item Press \textit{PLAY} to begin playing the Voicemail. See \textit{“[Handset] Reviewing Voicemail Records” on page 161}.
\item Press \textit{EXIT} to return to the Idle screen.
\end{itemize}

To do this with the Deskset, see \textit{“Personal Message Playback” on page 144}.
[Handset] Reviewing Voicemail Records

Reviewing Voicemail records:

- Press **PLAY** to begin Voicemail message playback, as shown in Figure 206. Once message playback starts:
  - The **PLAY** soft key becomes **PAUSE**.
  - The message progress bar indicates how much of the message has played.
  - The message timer displays the remaining time, in seconds, of message playback.
  - Press **SPEAKER** to hear message playback through the speaker.
  - Press the ▼ Navigation key to jump back in eight-second increments.
  - Press the ▶ Navigation key to jump forward in eight-second increments.
  - Press the △ Navigation key to play the previously numbered message.
  - Press the ▽ Navigation key to play the next numbered message.

![Figure 206. Message Playback](image)
Press PHONE to exit message playback and call the phone number from the message.

For outside phone numbers in Voicemail and CID lists, Synapse dials a 9 and then dials the number in the display. Therefore, numbers that need editing (adding a preceding 1 or a country code, or removing the area code) cannot be dialed from Voicemail.

Press OPTIONS to access the Options menu. See ‘[Handset] Managing Personal Voicemail’ on page 163. If a message is playing, message playback stops.

Press EXIT to return to Idle mode.

To do this with the Deskset, see ‘Personal Message Playback’ on page 144.
### Managing Personal Voicemail

You can delete a message or forward a message to an internal extension.

**To delete a message:**

Press **OPTIONS** while playing a message. Message playback stops and the screen shown in Figure 208 displays. You have the following options:

- To delete all of your messages:
  
  a. Press **1**. The screen shown in Figure 209 displays.

  b. Press **YES** to confirm. Press **NO** to cancel.

- To delete the selected message:
  
  Press **2**.

  The screen shown in Figure 210 briefly displays to confirm that the message has been deleted. You then return to the Message Review screen.

  To do this with the Deskset, see “Deleting Personal Messages” on page 150.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

To forward a message:

1. From Messages playback mode, press **OPTIONS**. Message playback stops and the screen shown in Figure 211 displays.

2. Press 3 to display the Message Forward screen, shown in Figure 212.

3. Enter the Extension number:
   - Using the dial pad.
   - OR
   - Press **EXT #s** to display the Extension list shown in Figure 213.
     - Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll through the Extension list. Then press **SELECT**.
     - OR
     - Use the dial pad to find the desired entry by name. See “Deskset Dial-Pad Entry” on page 28.

Once you have selected the destination, **SEND** appears, as shown in Figure 214.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**To forward a message: (Continued)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MESSAGES ▼ 1/13 ▲</strong></td>
<td>Graham Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Message Forwarded.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLAY ▼ NEXT ▲ EXIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Press **SEND** to forward the message to the selected extension.
   - The confirmation screen shown in Figure 215 displays to confirm that the message has been forwarded.
   - The Handset returns to the same message screen, as shown in Figure 216.

To do this with the Deskset, see "Forwarding a Personal Message" on page 147.

---

**Figure 215. Message Forwarded Confirmation**  
**Figure 216. Message Review**
The Call Log provides available name and number information for the last 50 calls received, whether a message was left or not. The newest entries replace the oldest.

- “Using the Call Log” on page 167
- “Managing Missed Calls” on page 168
- “Reviewing the Call Log List” on page 169
- “Storing Call Log Entries” on page 172
- “Deleting Call Log Entries” on page 173.

You can display the entire Call Log shown in Figure 217 on page 167 by pressing CALL LOG. You can display the unanswered calls that you have not yet seen by highlighting # New Calls in the Idle screen and pressing SELECT.

You can also access the Call Log with an optional Cordless Handset. See “[Handset] Accessing the Call Log with the Cordless Handset” on page 175.

This system has a caller ID feature that works with the caller identification service offered through your telephone service provider. There is a fee for this service, and it might not be available in all areas. This telephone can provide information only if both you and the caller are in areas offering caller identification service, and if both telephone service providers use compatible equipment.
Using the Call Log

The Call Log soft keys, as shown in Figure 217, are available whenever the Call Log has at least one entry.

Figure 217. Call Log Functions

Table 13. Call Log Soft keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PlayMsg</td>
<td>Plays message. Only present when there is a message recorded.</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Deletes the highlighted entry.</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Dials the highlighted entry.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than eight soft keys available. More 1/3 indicates that you are on page one of three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Stores number in your Personal list.</td>
<td>DelAll</td>
<td>Deletes all entries.</td>
<td>ClerNew</td>
<td>Marks all new calls as old.</td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Shows you more details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The Voicemail message icon appears in call entries where the caller left a message. The icon remains until you delete the message.
- Entries not highlighted display the time for calls received on the current day. Calls before the current day display the date.
Managing Missed Calls

All incoming calls are recorded in the Call Log unless Call Forward is on. Unanswered calls that have not been reviewed are considered new.

To view missed calls:

12:30PM Thu Feb 23 2008

EXT 249
John Smith
4 New Missed Calls
1 New Messages

Press \ or \ to move highlight, then press SELECT.

Quick Dial
DND Call Fw d Page More 1/2

Figure 218. Missed Calls

If you answer a call, the call appears in the Call Log list that you access by pressing CALL LOG.

New Missed Calls are unanswered calls that have not been reviewed. The system notifies you of any new calls on the Idle screen, as shown in Figure 218.

To display the New Missed Calls list, as shown in Figure 219, highlight # New Missed Calls and press SELECT.

- In the New Missed Calls list, a call record is no longer considered new once you highlight it.
- Once a new call is reviewed in the New Calls list or the Call Log, the # New Missed Calls is reduced by one. If there are no new calls, the notification displays 0 New Missed Calls.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Managing Missed Calls” on page 177.
Reviewing the Call Log List

To review the Call Log list:

1. Press **CALL LOG** to display the Call Log for this extension, as shown in Figure 220 and Figure 221.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired Call Log entry.
   - Press **Call** to dial out the selected (highlighted) number in the Call Log.
   - Call Log entries may not be in the proper format for dialing. In some areas, you need to remove the area code or add or remove a 1. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to step through the dialing options. The options are in a circular list, so if you press the ▼ Navigation key when the last option is visible, you return to the first option. The following dial options are available:
     - nnn–nnnn (7 digits)
     - 1–nnn–nnnn (8 digits)
     - nnn–nnn–nnnn (10 digits)
     - 1–nnn–nnn–nnnn (11 digits).
   - Press **Delete** to delete the selected entry.
   - To display details of any entry, see “To view entry details from the Call Log:” on page 170.

3. Press **CANCEL** to exit the Call Log.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Reviewing the Call Log” on page 178.
To view entry details from the Call Log:

1. Press **CALL LOG** to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 222.
2. Press **More 1/3** then **More 2/3** to display the third set of soft keys, shown in Figure 223.
3. Press **Details**. The screen shown in Figure 224 displays.

The Call Log Details screen contains the following information:

- The name and number of the caller (if available).
- The **NEW** tag if this is the first review of the Call Log entry.
- The message icon ☑ if the caller left a message.
- The time and date of the call.
- The **Msg Length** if the caller left a message.

When viewing Call Log details, you can call the number listed, save the number in the Directory, delete the entry, step to other entries by pressing the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key, or you can play the associated Voicemail message (if available).

4. Press **CANCEL** to exit the Call Log.
Voicemail Messages in Call Logs

If the caller left a Voicemail message, you can play the message from the Call Log list or from Call Log Details.

To play a Voicemail message from the Call Log:

1. Press CALL LOG to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 225.

2. Highlight the desired message using the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key and press PlayMsg. The Messages screen shown in Figure 226 displays.

   ![Figure 225. Call Log](image)

   ![Figure 226. Message Detail](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Log</th>
<th>1/7</th>
<th>1/7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graham Bell</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>9:55a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-555-0176</td>
<td>9:55a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Williams</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>9:55a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown Caller</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>12:31p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604-555-0153</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>4:23p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-555-0127</td>
<td>Jan 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525-555-0142</td>
<td>Jan 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Press ▲ or ▼ for dialing options.

   PlayMsg  Delete  Call  More 1/3

   Figure 225. Call Log

3. Press Delete while the message is playing to delete the voice message. There is a slight delay until the message indicators change.

4. When the message playback completes, the Call Log displays.

5. Press CANCEL to exit the Call Log.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Playing Voicemail Messages in the Call Log” on page 179.
Storing Call Log Entries

To store a Call Log entry into your Personal list:

1. Press **CALL LOG** to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 227.

2. Press **More 1/3** to cycle the Call Log soft key options to the second set of soft keys, then press **Store** to store the entry in your Personal list. The screen shown in Figure 228 displays.

   The caller information fills in the **First Name** and **Number** fields.

3. To create the Last Name or to edit any field, use the ▼ or ▲ Navigation key and the dial pad. See “Deskset Dial-Pad Entry” on page 28.

   In the example in Figure 228, you must add a 9 before the phone number, because it is an outside phone number, and 1 if it is a long distance number.

   The system does not check for duplicate entries.

4. Press **Save** to store the entry and return to the Call Log shown in Figure 227.

5. Press **CANCEL** to exit the Call Log.
Deleting Call Log Entries

The user can delete a single Call Log entry, or all Call Log entries.

To delete a single Call Log entry:

1. Press CALL LOG to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 229.
2. Press Delete. The highlighted entry is removed from the list and the next entry is then highlighted, as shown in Figure 230.
3. Press CANCEL to exit the Call Log.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Deleting Call Log Entries” on page 180.
You can delete all entries only when viewing the Call Log list from Idle mode.

To delete all Call Log entries:

1. Press CALL LOG to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 231.
2. Press More 1/3 to cycle the Call Log soft key options to the second set of soft keys, as shown in Figure 232.
3. Press DelAll to delete all entries in the Call Log. The confirmation screen, as shown in Figure 233 displays.
4. Press Yes to confirm the deletion. All entries disappear and there are no soft keys available, as shown in Figure 234.
5. Press CANCEL to exit the Call Log.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Deleting Call Log Entries” on page 180.
[Handset] Accessing the Call Log with the Cordless Handset

You can also access the Call Log with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset.

- “Using the Call Log” on page 167
- “Managing Missed Calls” on page 168
- “[Handset] Reviewing the Call Log” on page 178
- “Deleting Call Log Entries” on page 173.

You can display the entire Call Log shown in Figure 235 on page 176 by pressing CID. You can display the missed calls that you have not yet seen by highlighting # Missed Calls in the Idle screen and pressing SELECT.

NOTE

This system has a caller ID feature that works with the caller identification service offered through your telephone service provider. There is a fee for this service, and it might not be available in all areas. This telephone can provide information only if both you and the caller are in areas offering caller identification service, and if both telephone service providers use compatible equipment.
[Handset] Using the Call Log

The Handset Call Log functions are shown in Figure 235.

**Figure 235. Call Log Functions**

- The Voicemail message icon appears in call entries when the caller left a message. Playing the message does not remove the icon from the Call Log entry. Deleting the message removes the message and the Call Log entry.
- Entries not highlighted display the time for calls received on the current day. Calls before the current day display the date.

**NOTE**

When dialing a Call Log number, a 9 is automatically inserted before the number is dialed out.
### [Handset] Managing Missed Calls

The Handset records incoming call information in the Call Log and displays a notification on the Idle screen. Unanswered calls that have not been reviewed are considered missed. Once you review a call, the new missed-call count goes down by one. If there are no new calls, the Idle screen displays **0 Missed Calls**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12:30p Feb 23</th>
<th>5 New MSGs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Missed Calls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>CID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 236. Missed Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSED</th>
<th>1/4</th>
<th>MISSED</th>
<th>1/4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milford Taxi</td>
<td>11:38a</td>
<td>Graham Bell</td>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(604-555-0182)</td>
<td>604-555-0182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>EXIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 237. Missed-Call List**

To view missed calls:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To view missed calls:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12:30p Feb 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Smith</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 236. Missed Calls**

To review the entire Call Log from Idle or Dial mode, press **CID**. To see new calls only, press **SELECT** when **# Missed Calls** is highlighted on the Idle screen, as shown in Figure 236.

- Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll through the Missed-Call entries, as shown in Figure 219.
- Press **DELETE** to delete the highlighted call entry.
- Press **EXIT** to return to the previous mode.
- If caller ID is unavailable, the Call Log and Missed-Call list entries display the name as **UNKNOWN**.
- The **NEW** tag indicates that the entry has not been reviewed.
- The **••** icon indicates that a Voicemail message is available.
- The **!** icon (exclamation mark) indicates that the message has not been played.

To do this with the Deskset, see "Managing Missed Calls" on page 168.
[Handset] Reviewing the Call Log

1. From the Idle screen, press \[CID\] to display the screen shown in Figure 238.

OR

To access the Call Log when the phone is not idle, press OPTIONS and then scroll down to Call Log and press SELECT.

2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll to the desired Call Log entry.

3. You have the following options:

   - Press SELECT or PHONE to dial out the selected (highlighted) number in the Call Log. If you are accessing the Call Log from Idle mode, pressing SPEAKER also dials out the selected number.

   Call Log entries may not be in the proper format for dialing. In some areas, you need to remove the area code or add or remove a 1. Press the ◀ or ▶ Navigation key to step through the dialing options. The options are in a circular list, so if you press the ▶ Navigation key when the last option is visible, you return to the first option. The following dial options are available:

     - nnn–nnnn (7 digits)
     - 1–nnn–nnnn (8 digits)
     - nnn–nnn–nnnn (10 digits)
     - 1–nnn–nnn–nnnn (11 digits).

   - Press DELETE to delete the selected entry.

To do this with the Deskset, see “Reviewing the Call Log List” on page 169.
[Handset] Playing Voicemail Messages in the Call Log

If the caller left a Voicemail message, you can play the message from the Call Log.

To play a Voicemail message from the Call Log:

1. Press \text{CID} to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 238 on page 178.
2. Highlight the desired message using the \text{△} or \text{▽} Navigation key.
3. Press 2 to play the message, as shown in Figure 240.
   - If necessary, use the dial pad to enter your user password and press \text{SELECT}.
4. Press 1 to play the message again. The call will return to Call Log.
5. When the message playback completes, the Call Log displays.
[Handset] Deleting Call Log Entries

The user can delete a single Call Log entry, or all Call Log entries.

To delete a single Call Log entry:

1. Press CID to display the Call Log, as shown in Figure 241.
2. Highlight the desired message using the ↑ or ↓ Navigation key.
3. Press DELETE. The highlighted entry is removed from the list and the next entry appears.

To do this with the Deskset, see “Deleting Call Log Entries” on page 173.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

You can delete all entries only when viewing the Call Log list from Idle mode.

**To delete all of the entries in the Call Log:**

1. Press `CID` to display the Call Log.
2. Press `OPTIONS` to display the Call Log Options screen shown in Figure 242.
3. Press 1 or `SELECT` to display the Delete-All Confirmation screen, as shown in Figure 243.
   - Press `YES` to delete all Call Log entries.
   - Press `NO` to return to the Call Log screen.

To do this with the Deskset, see “Deleting Call Log Entries” on page 173.
OUTGOING CALLS

The SB67030 Deskset and the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset provide several methods for making a call. You can also complete a call that you dialed elsewhere with the optional TL7600 Cordless Headset. If you have an analog telephone such as a conference phone connected via an optional Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA), you can make basic phone calls with that telephone.

If you are in Idle mode or have calls on hold, you can use the dial pad to dial a phone number, and then go off hook (to hear the dial tone). This is referred to as Predialing. You can make a call at any time by choosing an off-hook method, then dialing a number. This is referred to as Live Dialing. You can also predial or live dial using phone numbers from lists, such as the Directory, Call Log, Redial, Quick Dial, and Messages.

Dial the system operator by pressing 0 (zero).

- “Active Call Screen” on page 183
- “Predialing” on page 184
- “Live Dialing” on page 185
- “Making a Call from a List” on page 186
- “[Handset] Make a Call with the Cordless Handset” on page 187
Active Call Screen

The Active Call screen, as shown in Figure 244, displays while you are on a call.

Table 14. Active Call Screen Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>Initiates transfer of a call.</td>
<td>Conf</td>
<td>Initiates a conference call.</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Parks a call.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than eight soft keys available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND</td>
<td>Turns Do Not Disturb on or off.</td>
<td>CallFwd</td>
<td>Turns Call Forward on or off.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Pages all extensions.</td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ParkList</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 244. Active Call Screen
Predialing

Predial is only available when the Deskset is idle or when all calls are on hold. In Predial mode, there is no dial tone. You can only predial one phone number at a time. To begin Predial, press a Dial-Pad key.

To make a Predial call:

1. Enter the phone number (For example: 9–1–232–555–0176) using the dial pad, as shown in Figure 245.

   For outside calls, first dial 9. The hyphens appear automatically.

   The following options are available:
   - Press Store to store the number in your Personal list.
   - Press Backspc to delete the last digit entered.
   - Press Pause to insert a two-second pause into the phone number.
   - Press CANCEL to cancel predial.

2. Lift the corded handset, or press SPEAKER, HEADSET, Call, or the Call Appearance key associated with the predial number to go off hook and call the number, as shown in Figure 246.

   When you are in Predial mode, the Call Appearance highlight bar does not appear. Once the call becomes active, the highlight bar displays.

   When you predial more digits than can be displayed, the digits move to the left so that the most recently dialed digits can be seen. Three dots appear to indicate that the earliest digits are no longer visible.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Predialing” on page 189.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Live Dialing**

You can make a call at any time by going off hook, then dialing a phone number.

To dial a live number:

1. Do one of the following to go off hook (to hear the dial tone) from Idle mode:
   - Lift the corded handset.
   - Press **SPEAKER** or **HEADSET**.
   - Press an available Call Appearance key located on the right side of the display.

2. Enter the number you want to dial.
   - Enter the digit 9 before the phone number to dial an outside number, as shown in Figure 247.
   - Hyphens are automatically inserted except when 9 is followed by a 0 for an outgoing international call.
   - When you dial more digits than can be displayed, the digits move to the left so that the most recently dialed digits can be seen. Three dots appear to the left of the dialed numbers to indicate that the earliest digits are no longer visible.

   The Active Call screen displays, as shown in Figure 248.

   **NOTE**

   When the active call begins, the soft keys change to a new set of options.

   To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Live Dialing” on page 190.
Making a Call from a List

To make a call from a list:

1. Access the desired list entry. See “Accessing Items in Lists” on page 104.
   For example, press DIRECTORY. The Directory screen displays, as shown in Figure 249.
2. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key until the desired entry is highlighted.
3. Press Call or SELECT to dial the highlighted number. The Deskset dials the number and the Active Call screen displays, as shown in Figure 250.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directory</th>
<th>1/48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Accountants</td>
<td>Personal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-503-555-0194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Lee</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Martin</td>
<td>9-1-732-555-0118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Crick</td>
<td>9-1-322-555-0127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie Johnson</td>
<td>9-1-888-883-2445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Carter</td>
<td>9-1-443-555-0125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Use ▲ or ▼ to scroll or use dial pad for quick search.

   Quick Dial

   New Last Name Call More 1/2

   Figure 249. Directory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Conf</th>
<th>Park</th>
<th>More 1/3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graham Bell</td>
<td>9-1-232-555-0176</td>
<td>2:51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   12:30PM Thu Feb 23 2008

   Quick Dial

   Transfer Conf Park More 1/3

   Figure 250. Active Call

   Except for the Call Log, the phone numbers are dialed as they appear in the lists. A 9 must precede outside phone numbers. A 9 is automatically added when you dial from the Call Log.
Synapse User’s Guide

[Handset] Make a Call with the Cordless Handset

You can also make calls with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset.

- “[Handset] Active Call Screen” on page 188
- “[Handset] Predialing” on page 189
- “[Handset] Live Dialing” on page 190.
[Handset] Active Call Screen

The Active Call screen, as shown in Figure 251, displays while you are on a call.

![Figure 251. Active Call Screen](image)

- **Phone number**: Press to conference the call
- **Call timer**: Press to transfer the call
- **Press to transfer the call**: Press to conference the call
### [Handset] Predialing

You can dial a phone number before pressing **PHONE** or **SPEAKER**. Pressing a Dial-Pad key in these cases initiates the Predial mode. In this mode, the Handset produces no dial tone. You can also predial from a list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Predial a call:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Press any Dial-Pad key to initiate Predialing, as shown in Figure 252. (For outside calls, first dial 9).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OR</strong> Access a phone number from any of the lists described in “[Handset] Accessing and Managing Items in Lists with the Cordless Handset” on page 117.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Press additional Dial-Pad keys. You have the following options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Press the [ Navigationkey to delete a digit and move the cursor back one space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Press [PAUSE] to insert a two-second pause. The pause appears as a [P] in the phone number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Press [OFF] or [CANCEL] to clear all digits. The Idle screen displays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Press <strong>PHONE</strong> or <strong>SPEAKER</strong> to dial the Predial digits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To do this with the Deskset, see “Predialing” on page 184.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**[Handset] Live Dialing**

Live dialing refers to dialing when the phone is already off hook (when there is already a dial tone).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To make a call off hook:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.</strong> Press PHONE or SPEAKER to initiate a call, as shown in Figure 253. You are now off hook and hear a dial tone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.</strong> Enter the number you want to dial. (For outside calls, first dial 9). OR Access a phone number from any of the lists described in “[Handset] Accessing and Managing Items in Lists with the Cordless Handset” on page 117.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Active Call screen shown in Figure 254 displays.

For outside phone numbers in Voicemail and CID lists, Synapse dials a 9 and then dials the number in the display. Therefore, numbers that need editing (adding a preceding 1 or a country code, or removing the area code) cannot be dialed from Voicemail.

After the Cordless Handset determines from the dialed number that this is an outside call, or after a system extension answers, the soft keys change, as shown in Figure 254. Hyphens are automatically inserted except when 9 is followed by a 0 (zero) for an international call.

To do this with the Deskset, see “Live Dialing” on page 185.
[Headset] Making Calls with the Optional TL7600 Cordless Headset

If you have an optional TL7600 Cordless Headset registered to your Deskset, then you can make calls with the Headset. Use the Deskset dial pad to dial the number.

**NOTE**
After the Deskset determines from the dialed number that this is an outside call, or after a system extension answers, ExtList and ParkList are no longer available.

To make a call with the Cordless Headset:

1. Press **ON/OFF** on the Headset as shown in Figure 255. The Headset is active when you hear a dial tone.
2. Dial the extension or phone number on the Deskset.
3. Press **ON/OFF** on the Headset to end the call.

OR

1. Predial the extension or phone number on the Deskset or optional Cordless Handset.
2. Press **ON/OFF** on the Headset to initiate dialing and transfer the audio to the Headset.
3. Press **ON/OFF** on the Headset to end the call.
When a call comes in, the SB67030 Deskset and the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset ring and the incoming call information displays as shown in Figure 256 on page 193. The screen displays the caller’s name and number (if available). If there is more than one incoming call, they are displayed on the five Call Appearance lines on the screen. To highlight a call, press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key. You can answer or ignore each call.

You can also answer calls with the optional TL7600 Cordless Headset. When you hear the ring, press ON/OFF on the Headset. If you have an analog telephone such as a conference phone connected via an optional Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA), you can also answer phone calls with that telephone.

The following sections describe handling incoming calls:

- “Incoming Call Screens” on page 193
- “Incoming Call Indication” on page 194
- “Answer a Call” on page 195
- “Multiple Incoming Calls” on page 197
- “Ignoring a Call” on page 198
- “Call Screening” on page 199
- “Auto Answering” on page 200
- “[Handset] Answer a Call with the Cordless Handset” on page 201.
Incoming Call Screens

The Deskset Incoming Call and Active Call screens are shown in Figure 256.

![Incoming Call and Active Call Screens](image)

**Figure 256. Incoming Call and Answer**

**Table 15. Answer Screen Soft Keys**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Answer</td>
<td>Answers incoming call.</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
<td>Silences ringer during incoming call event.</td>
<td>FwdVM</td>
<td>Initiates Call Forward function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE** The arrow at the right edge of the Incoming Call screen indicates the call appearance key associated with this incoming call.
### Incoming Call Indication

**To answer a call from Idle mode:**

- **When there is an incoming call:**
  - The Deskset rings. See *Sounds* on page 69.
  - When there are no active or held calls, an incoming call screen displays, as shown in Figure 257.
  - When there are active or held calls, or you are live dialing, an incoming call screen displays, as shown in Figure 258. The incoming call is highlighted and a flashing bell icon displays next to the call information. (Graham Bell is the caller in Figure 258).

  If you are on an active call or live dialing, there is a single, short ring.

- **Other actions during incoming calls:**
  - If there is more than one incoming call, all calls remain in the display until you press **Ignore**.
  - For multiple incoming calls, press the corresponding Call Appearance key to answer a call.
  - If you are in Voicemail review, pressing **Ignore** or **Fw dVM** allows message playback to continue.

To see incoming call notifications on the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Incoming Call Indication” on page 202.

[ATA] If you have an analog telephone such as a conference phone connected via an optional Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA), Incoming calls will ring. If the telephone supports caller ID features, any caller ID information will be displayed.
Answer a Call

To answer a call:

- Do one of the following.
  - Lift the corded handset.
  - Press Answer to answer using the Preferred Audio method. See “Preferred Audio” on page 70.
  - Press SPEAKER to use the speakerphone.
  - Press HEADSET to use the Cordless Headset or corded headset. See “Call Management Using Headsets” on page 230.

The active Call Appearance screen displays, as shown in Figure 259.

To silence the incoming call, press the Ignore soft key. The Call Appearance screen displays with the silenced ringer icon , as shown in Figure 260. See “Ignoring a Call” on page 198.

If Auto Answer is enabled, the call is automatically answered after the set number of rings. See “Auto Answering” on page 200.

Once you answer a call:
  - Previous active calls are automatically placed on hold.
  - If you were predialing, that call is canceled.
To answer a call: (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12:30PM</td>
<td>Thu Feb 23</td>
<td>9-1-250-5</td>
<td>Graham Bell</td>
<td>232-555-0176</td>
<td>0:01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- If you were live dialing and you have entered at least two digits, the dialed call goes on hold once you answer the incoming call, as shown in Figure 261. If only one digit was dialed, the call is canceled.
- If you were in the Directory, Menu, Messages, Call Log, or Redial menu, that action is canceled.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see "[Handset] Answer a Call" on page 203.

Figure 261. Dialing Held
Multiple Incoming Calls

The Deskset displays multiple incoming calls with flashing Call Appearance LEDs.

To answer multiple incoming calls:

- To answer a call, press the key next to the flashing Call Appearance LED of the desired call. The system answers using the Preferred Audio method. See “Preferred Audio” on page 70.
- Press \textbf{Ignore} to turn the ringtone off. See “Ignoring a Call” on page 198.
- Press \textbf{FwdVM} to forward the call to Voicemail.
- When you answer a call, the highlight stays on that call, as shown in Figure 262.
- Unanswered incoming calls are handled according to the Call Forward–No Answer setting.

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{calls_pending.png}
\caption{Calls Pending}
\end{figure}

When you answer a call while on another call, the first call is automatically put on hold.

\begin{footnotesize}
\textbf{NOTE}\end{footnotesize}

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Multiple Incoming Calls” on page 204.
Ignoring a Call

You can ignore an incoming call by pressing the Ignore key to silence the ringer. The silenced ringer icon displays. If you are on an active or held call, after the ignored call has been forwarded, the highlight moves back to whatever Call Appearance you were on before the incoming call.

Once a call is ignored:

- The Ignore key is no longer available on the incoming Call Appearance screen.
- If there is a registered Cordless Handset, it also stops ringing.
- The Call Appearance LED continues to flash.
- You can press the flashing Call Appearance to answer the incoming call.

If an ignored call is highlighted, going off hook does not answer the call, but starts a new call on the next available Call Appearance.
Call Screening

When an incoming call goes to Voicemail, the Message icon (📞) appears to indicate that recording is in progress. You can listen in on the recording session and interrupt it at any time by answering the call. If another incoming call occurs while screening a call, the highlight moves to the new call and there is an abbreviated ring.

To screen a call:

If there is more than one active call, use the ‹ and › Navigation keys to highlight the call marked with the Message icon.

- Press 🎤 to listen to a message that is being recorded, as shown in Figure 263. The 🎤 soft key changes to 🎤 as shown in Figure 264.
- Press ✨ to interrupt the recording and talk to the caller.
- Press ✨ to cancel call screening for this call and return to the previous screen.
- Press ✨ to stop listening to the message being recorded.

Call screening is not available on the optional Cordless Handset or Cordless Headset.

NOTE
Auto Answering

You can use the Desksel menu settings to set your Desksel to answer calls automatically, without your having to touch the phone to answer. When you enable Auto Answer, \( \text{AA ON} \) appears at the top of the Desksel screen if \( \text{DND ON} \) and \( \text{FWD ON} \) are not active, since Auto Answer does not work if they are on.

To respond to an Auto Answered call:

In Idle mode, all incoming calls ring for the amount of time specified in the Auto Answer Delay. See “Automatic Answering” on page 80. After the last ring, a two-second notification screen appears, as shown in Figure 266, and you hear a warning tone. (The caller does not hear the tone.)

Talk after the tone.

If the Auto Answer Delay is set to zero, you hear no ring. Instead, the Call Answered screen appears and you hear the warning tone.

Aside from the normal options during ringing, you can press \( \text{CANCEL} \) to process the call according the Call Forward–No Answer setting. See “Call Forward All and Call Forward–No Answer” on page 75.

If there are multiple incoming calls, Auto Answer applies to the first (oldest) incoming call. Subsequent incoming calls are handled according the Call Forward–No Answer setting.

If your extension is part of a ring group, and if your Auto Answer delay setting is too short, your extension may end up answering most of the ring group calls. See “Automatic Answering” on page 80.
[Handset] Answer a Call with the Cordless Handset

You can also answer calls with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset. When the extension receives an incoming call, the Handset rings and the incoming call information displays as shown at right. The screen displays the caller’s name and number (if available).

Answer the call by pressing PHONE.

This section contains the following:

- “[Handset] Answer a Call” on page 203
- “[Handset] Multiple Incoming Calls” on page 204.
**Handset** Incoming Call Indication

**Options for an Incoming call:**

- When there is an incoming call:
  - The Handset rings. See “[Handset] Using the VOLUME key to set the Ringer and Voice Volume” on page 100.
  - The incoming call screen shown in Figure 267 displays.
  - If you are on an active call or live dialing, there is a single, short ring.
  - When there are multiple incoming calls, the incoming call screen shown in Figure 268 displays. The most recent incoming call is highlighted. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to switch between the calls or press IGNORE. See “Ignoring a Call” on page 198.

- Other actions during incoming calls:
  - If there is more than one incoming call, each remains in the display until you press IGNORE while the call is highlighted.
  - If you are in Voicemail review, pressing IGNORE or FWD-VM allows message playback to continue.

**NOTE**  
If the ringer sound is turned off, the incoming call screen still appears.
[Handset] Answer a Call

Examples of incoming call screens are shown below. Figure 269 shows a call received when the extension is idle. Figure 270 shows a call received during an active call. Calls received during active calls ring only once.

**Options for a call received while the extension is idle:**

- Press **SELECT**, **PHONE**, or **SPEAKER** to answer the call.
- Press **IGNORE** to silence the ringer. You can still answer the call.
- Press **FWD-VM** to forward the call to Voicemail.

**NOTE**

Press < Volume > while the Handset is ringing to decrease or increase the ringer volume.

Call screening is not available from the Cordless Handset.

**Options for a call received during an active call:**

- Press **PHONE** or **SELECT** to answer the incoming call. The current call is automatically placed on hold.
- Press **IGNORE** to silence the ringer. The call is placed in the Call Deck. See “[Handset] Call Deck” on page 218. You can still answer the call.
- Press **FWD-VM** to forward the call to Voicemail.
- Press **SPEAKER** to switch the current call to and from the speakerphone.
[Handset] Multiple Incoming Calls

If the Handset receives more than one call at a time, the calls display in a list on the screen. The most recent call is added to the bottom of the list and displays as a two-line name and telephone number. The other pending calls display in the list as one-line entries, as shown in Figure 271. This screen remains active until you answer one of the calls or until all calls end or are forwarded. If you answer one of the calls, then the remaining calls are placed in the Call Deck. See “[Handset] Call Deck” on page 218.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options during multiple incoming calls:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▪ Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to cycle through the incoming calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Press SELECT, PHONE, or SPEAKER to answer the highlighted call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Press IGNORE to silence the ringer of the highlighted call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Press FWD-VM to forward the highlighted incoming call to Voicemail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Press ← Volume → to decrease or increase the ringer volume.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unanswered incoming calls are handled according to the Call Forward–No Answer setting.

The system administrator sets the call-forwarding options. For more information on this setting, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides.
The SB67030 Deskset and optional SB67040 Cordless Handset feature various call management options.

- “Call Management” on page 206
- “Placing a Call on Hold” on page 207
- “Transferring a Call Overview” on page 209
- “Conferencing” on page 212
- “Parking a Call” on page 214
- “[Handset] Call Management Using the Cordless Handset” on page 216
- “Call Management Using Headsets” on page 230.
Call Management

The Deskset Call Management functions begin with the Active Call screen shown in Figure 272. The Call Appearance icons are described in “Deskset Call Appearances” on page 23.

Figure 272. Call Management Screen

Table 16. Call Management Screen Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>Initiates transfer of a call.</td>
<td>Conf</td>
<td>Initiates a conference call.</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Parks a call.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than eight soft keys available. <strong>More 1/3</strong> indicates that you are on page one of three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND</td>
<td>Turns Do Not Disturb on or off.</td>
<td>CallFwd</td>
<td>Turns Call Forward on or off.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Pages all, or a group of extensions.</td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParkList</td>
<td>Accesses Park list.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Placing a Call on Hold

You can place any call on hold. When calls are placed on hold, the soft keys change, as shown in Figure 273 and described in Table 17.

![Figure 273: Call on Hold Screen](image)

Table 17. Call on Hold Screen Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>Initiates transfer of a call.</td>
<td>Conf</td>
<td>Initiates a conference call.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Pages all, or a group of, extensions.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than eight soft keys available. More 1/3 indicates that you are on page one of three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParkList</td>
<td>Accesses Park list.</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Parks call.</td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND</td>
<td>Turns Do Not Disturb on and off.</td>
<td>CallFwd</td>
<td>Turns Call Forward on and off.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To retrieve held call, press key next to icon.
Managing Held Calls

To manage held calls:

1. When you are on an active call, as shown in Figure 274, press HOLD.
   - The Held Call Appearance icon appears next to the highlighted call, as shown in Figure 275.
   - If a call has been on hold for longer than three minutes, the Deskset reminds you with a brief ring every 30 seconds.

2. To take the call off hold, you must highlight the call and press SELECT, or press the associated Call Appearance key.

   Lifting the corded handset, or pressing SPEAKER or HEADSET, takes you off hook on an idle line; it does not take the highlighted call off of hold.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Managing Held Calls” on page 224.
Transferring a Call Overview

You can transfer an active or a held call.

The transfer recipient does not have to talk to you before receiving the transferred call. (If you do not talk to the transfer recipient before transferring the call, you are making an “unsupervised” transfer.) If you talk to the transfer recipient before completing the transfer, you are making a “supervised” transfer.

You can transfer a call to an internal extension or outside number. You can transfer a call to an outside number only if this function has been enabled by your system administrator. See “Admin Settings” on page 93. The call transfer function is enabled by default.

Transfer Rules

The following rules apply when transferring a call:

- An extension can transfer only one call at a time.
- The Transfer action can be canceled by pressing Cancel. The call remains on hold.

To transfer calls with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Transferring” on page 219.
To transfer a call to an extension or phone number:

1. Press \textit{Transfer} from the Active Call screen, as shown in Figure 276. The highlighted call is automatically put on hold. The \textit{Awaiting Transfer} message displays, as shown in Figure 277.

2. Dial a number, as shown in Figure 278, or access an entry from the Directory, Call Log, Extension, or Messages list. See “Accessing Items in Lists” on page 104.

3. Press \textit{Call} or \textit{SELECT}. You can also retrieve a parked or held call.

You can now speak to the person to whom you are transferring the call and announce the transfer.

4. To complete the transfer, press \textit{Xfer?} as shown in Figure 279. A \textit{Call Transferred} screen displays for two seconds. When the transfer is complete, the screen returns to Idle mode.

The Transfer action can be canceled by pressing \textit{Cancel}. The call remains on hold.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Transferring” on page 219.
To transfer a call to a Mailbox:

You can transfer a call to a Personal Mailbox, or, if your system is configured with Group Mailboxes, you can transfer calls to them.

1. Press \textit{Transfer} from the Active Call screen.
   
The call is automatically put on hold. The \textit{Awaiting Transfer} message displays, as shown in Figure 280.

2. Press \textit{Mailbox}.
   
The Mailboxes list appears, as shown in Figure 281. If there are no Group Mailboxes, only your Personal Mailbox appears.

3. Press the \textit{Down} or \textit{Up} Navigation key to highlight the desired Mailbox, and press \textit{SELECT} or \textit{Xfer?}.

4. A \textit{Call Transferred} screen displays for two seconds. When the transfer is complete, the screen returns to Idle mode.

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{AwaitingTransfer_with_Mailbox_Option.png}
\caption{Figure 280. Awaiting Transfer with Mailbox Option}
\end{figure}

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{Mailbox_List.png}
\caption{Figure 281. Mailbox List}
\end{figure}
To conference:

1. Press \textit{Conf} from an Active Call screen, as shown in Figure 282.
   
   The active call is automatically placed on hold and the screen in Figure 283 displays.

2. Establish a second call. You can dial the second call normally, or you can get it from one of the lists. See “\textit{Accessing Items in Lists}” on page 104.
   
   Once the second call has been established, the screen shown in Figure 284 displays.

3. To join the calls, press \textit{Join}.
   
   The selected parties are now in conference, as shown in Figure 285.

   Your extension is in conference with the other two phone numbers. If you hang up while on the conference, the conference ends. If you make or take another call, the conference continues without you. You can rejoin by pressing a corresponding Call Appearance key.

   To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Conferencing” on page 221.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Hold and Cancel a Conference**

- **To put a conference on hold:**
  When you are participating in a conference call, you can put both calls on hold by pressing **HOLD**. The other callers can continue communicating with each other. The held conference icon, as shown in Figure 286, designates a held conference.

  ![]()

  **Figure 286. Held Conference**

  The following events automatically put the conference on hold:
  - You press an available Call Appearance to start a new call.
  - You choose to answer an incoming call.

- **To cancel a conference:**
  From the Conference screen shown in Figure 287, you have two options:
  - Press **EndConf** to end the conference. Both calls hang up and the system returns to whatever Call Appearance you were on before the conference call.
  - Press **Drop** to terminate the highlighted call. The other call is still active.
## Parking a Call

The Deskset allows you to park either active or held outside calls. Parking a call is similar to putting a call on Hold, but any extension on the system can retrieve a parked call. See "Retrieve a Parked Call" on page 215.

### To park a call:

1. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight an active or held outside call, as shown in Figure 288.

2. To park a call:
   - For an active call, press Park. If necessary, press More 2/3 then More 3/3 to display the Park soft key.
   - For a held call, press More 1/3 and then press Park.

   The screen shown in Figure 289 displays for two seconds, then the Idle screen displays.

   - Pick up a parked call within three minutes or the Deskset rings.
   - To answer a call that is ringing back, press the Answer soft key that appears when there is an incoming call.

   To do this with the Cordless Handset, see "[Handset] Parking a Call" on page 227.
Synapse User’s Guide

Retrieve a Parked Call

You can retrieve parked calls from any extension in the system.

To retrieve a parked call:

1. From Idle or from a held call, press More 1/2 to display the ParkList soft key, as shown in Figure 290.


3. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight the desired entry.

4. Press Retrieve to retrieve the parked call. The Active Call screen displays, as shown in Figure 292.

To do this with the Cordless Handset, see “To retrieve a parked call with the Cordless Handset:” on page 228.
You can also manage calls with the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset using the following functions:

- “[Handset] Call Deck” on page 218
- “[Handset] Transferring” on page 219
- “[Handset] Conferencing” on page 221
- “[Handset] Managing Held Calls” on page 224
- “[Handset] Held Call Options” on page 226
- “[Handset] Parking a Call” on page 227
- “[Handset] Using a Corded Headset” on page 229.
[Handset] Active Call Screens

The Handset Call Management functions begin with one or more active calls, as shown in Figure 293.

Figure 293. Active Call Screens
[Handset] Call Deck

The Call Deck is the list of active, held, parked, and ringing calls. Because the screen is too small to easily display multiple calls at the same time, the Handset stacks them like a deck of cards in order of priority. The top of the display no longer displays the date and time. Instead, the phrase **Next Call** displays.

Review calls by pressing the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key. The Call Deck loops; after reaching the last call in the deck, press the Navigation key again to return to the beginning. The order of priority is:

- a. Incoming calls — Always on top.
- b. Active calls — On top, as shown in Figure 294, except when there is an incoming call.
- c. Ignored calls — When you have received multiple incoming calls and have pressed [IGNORE] during an incoming call.
- d. Held calls — As shown in Figure 295.

The ▲ and ▼ icons at the top of the display indicate that you can press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to step through the Call Deck.

If you navigate away from a current active call but are still in the Call Deck, you switch back to the active call after 10 seconds of inactivity.
Synapse User’s Guide

[Handset] Transferring

As with the Deskset, you can transfer an active or held call with the Cordless Handset.

[Handset] Transferring to an Extension

To transfer an active or held call to an extension with the Cordless Handset:

1. Press XFER. The Handset displays the screen shown in Figure 296.
2. Press EXT_#s to display the Extension list, as shown in Figure 297.
3. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to scroll through the Extension list entries.
4. Press SELECT, SPEAKER, or PHONE to select an Extension number as a transfer destination. The screen shown in Figure 298 displays.
5. Press XFER to complete the transfer.

You can press XFER before the extension picks up (unsupervised transfer) or after the extension picks up (supervised transfer).

The Transfer action can be canceled by pressing CANCEL. The call remains on hold.
Handset] Transferring to an Outside Number

To transfer an active or held call to an outside number with the Cordless Handset:

1. From either an active or held call, press XFER. An active call is placed on hold, and the Handset displays the screen shown in Figure 299.

2. To transfer a call to an outside number, dial the number directly or access the outside number through the Call Log, Redial list, Directory, or Quick Dial.

For outside phone numbers in Voicemail and CID lists, Synapse dials a 9 and then dials the number in the display. Therefore, numbers that need editing (adding a preceding 1 or a country code, or removing the area code) cannot be dialed from Voicemail. Press the or Navigation key to alter Call Log entries.

3. To dial the selected number as a transfer destination, press SPEAKER or PHONE. A screen similar to the one shown in Figure 300 displays.

4. Press XFER to complete the transfer.

You can press XFER before the extension picks up (unsupervised transfer) or after the extension picks up (supervised transfer).
[Handset] Conferencing

You can set up a conference call with two other numbers (either internal, outside, or with both).

**To set up a conference with the Cordless Handset:**

1. When you have connected with the first call to be conferenced, press **CONF**. The active call is automatically placed on hold and the Start Conference screen shown in Figure 301 displays.

2. Establish a second call. The second call can be dialed normally, as shown in Figure 302, or it can be from one of the lists. Once the second call has been established, the screen changes to display **JOIN?**, as shown in Figure 303.

3. To join the calls, press **JOIN?**.

   The selected parties are now in conference, as shown in Figure 304.
[Handset] Placing a Conference Call on Hold

To put a conference on hold with the Cordless Handset:

- Press **HOLD** or **PHONE** to place the conference on hold. A screen similar to the one shown in Figure 305 displays. If you press **PHONE**, you hear a dial tone and are in the Live Dial mode.
- The first and second calls are placed on hold but are able to communicate with each other.
- Press **UNHOLD** to release the call from hold.
To end a conference call with the Cordless Handset:

You have the following options:

- To hang up all calls, press **OFF**.
- To drop one call, press **DROP** from the conference screen shown in Figure 306.
  
  a. Scroll through the list to the call you want to drop, as shown in Figure 307, using the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key.
  
  b. Press **SELECT** to drop the highlighted call from the conference and hang it up. You return to an active call mode with the remaining call, as shown in Figure 308.

  OR

  Press **CANCEL** to return to the three-way conference as shown in Figure 306.

If you have held calls, the system returns to Held Calls mode. If there are no held calls, the system returns to Idle mode.
Managing Held Calls

A maximum of five calls can be held.

To place an active call on hold and to retrieve it with the Cordless Handset:

- Press **HOLD**.
  
  The screen changes from **ON A CALL**, as shown in Figure 309, to **ON HOLD**, as shown in Figure 310.
  
  - Press **XFER** to transfer the held call to another number.
  
  - Press **UNHOLD** to retrieve the held call.

- Press **PHONE** to start a new call.

- Press the Dial-Pad keys to make a new call while on hold. See "[Handset] Predialing" on page 189.

To do this with the Deskset, see "To manage held calls:" on page 208.
To retrieve a held call when there is more than one call in the Call Deck with the Cordless Handset:

- Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to review calls in the Call Deck, as shown in Figure 311.
- Press UNHOLD when the call you want to retrieve is displayed. You return to the active call.

**NOTE**
Pressing PHONE or SPEAKER does not release the call from hold. Those keys start a new call. Pressing SELECT has no effect.

To do this with the Deskset, see “To manage held calls:” on page 208.
### [Handset] Held Call Options

To view Held Call options with the Cordless Handset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTIONS</th>
<th>Press OPTIONS with a held call displayed to access the Hold options, as shown in Figure 312 and listed below.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Redial</td>
<td>Accesses the Redial list. See “[Handset] Accessing the Redial List” on page 125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Page All</td>
<td>Pages all other extensions. See “[Handset] Paging” on page 236.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Park</td>
<td>Places the current held call in the Parked Calls list. See “Parking an Active or Held Call” on page 227.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Parked Calls</td>
<td>Accesses the Parked Calls list. See “[Handset] Parking a Call” on page 227.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Call Log</td>
<td>Accesses the Call Log. See “[Handset] Accessing the Call Log” on page 121.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Conference</td>
<td>Goes to conference setup and uses the current held call. See “[Handset] Conferencing” on page 221.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Figure 312. Hold Options**
[Handset] Parking a Call

Placing a call on hold and parking a call are similar operations. The difference is that a held call can only be retrieved at the Deskset or Handset that placed the call on hold, and a parked call can be retrieved at any extension.

Parking an Active or Held Call

To park an active call with the Cordless Handset:

1. Press OPTIONS from an active or held call to display the Options screen, as shown in Figure 313.
2. Press 3 to park the call, as shown in Figure 314.

The parked call is given a three-digit number that starts with 1 and is available at all system extensions.

To page others to let them know about this call, see “[Handset] Paging” on page 236.

NOTE

When a held call is parked, it is removed from the Held Call list.
[Handset] Retrieving a Parked Call From Any Extension

If you know the number of the parked call, press PHONE and dial the three-digit parked call number. If you don’t know the number, find the parked call in the Parked Call list.

To retrieve a parked call with the Cordless Handset:

To access the Parked Call list:
1. Press OPTIONS. The screen displays, as shown in Figure 315.
   The Parked Call List appears, as shown in Figure 316.

To retrieve a parked call:
1. Press the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key to highlight a parked call from the list shown in Figure 316.
2. Press SELECT, SPEAKER, or PHONE to unpark the selected call and make it an active call.
[Handset] Using a Corded Headset

You can use a corded headset with the Cordless Handset, as shown in Figure 317.

To use a corded headset with the Cordless Handset:

- Lift the rubber flap to insert an optional 2.5 mm corded headset into the jack on the left side of the Cordless Handset.
- While a corded headset is installed, the audio that would normally be handled by the Handset is handled by the corded headset.
- The Handset returns to normal operation when the corded headset is unplugged.

Figure 317. Corded Headset
### Synapse User’s Guide

## Call Management Using Headsets

You can use a corded headset, a Cordless Headset, or a combination of the two with the Deskset.

---

**NOTE**

You can register an optional TL7600 Cordless Headset directly to your Synapse Deskset. There are no wires or cords except for the power cord to the Headset charger. If you use another brand of cordless headset, you will have a more complex setup. To learn more about the AT&T TL7600 Cordless Headset, visit our web site at [www.telephones.att.com/smb](http://www.telephones.att.com/smb) or call **1 (888) 916-2007**. In Canada, dial **1 (888) 883-2474**.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To use a Headset:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▪ From Idle mode or during a call, press <strong>HEADSET</strong>, as shown in Figure 318.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- If you have a headset connected to the jack on the bottom of the Deskset and turned on, then that headset becomes active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

You cannot use the Deskset **HEADSET** key to control the audio of headsets connected to the handset jack on the side of the Deskset.

- If you have a AT&T TL7600 Cordless Headset registered to the Deskset, then the Cordless Headset becomes active.
- If you have both types of headsets installed, the headset connected to the jack on the bottom of the Deskset becomes active. If you turn off or unplug the headset connected to the jack on the bottom of the Deskset, then the AT&T TL7600 Cordless Headset becomes active.

- To return audio to the Deskset (speakerphone or corded handset), press **HEADSET**.

---

Figure 318. Headset
When you need to make an announcement to your organization, use the **Page** soft key. If your system administrator has set up paging zones, you can page all extensions or a zone.

[ATA] If your Synapse system includes an optional overhead paging (OHP) system, you may be able to page through loudspeakers. If the OHP is a single-zone paging system, it is included when you page **All Extensions**. The single-zone OHP may also be included in an individual paging zone. If the OHP is a multi-zone paging system, it is not included when you page all extensions.

- “Paging” on page 232
- “[ATA] Single-Zone Overhead Paging” on page 234
Paging

If your system administrator has set up paging zones, you can page all extensions or a zone.

To page all extensions or a paging zone:

1. From Idle or from a held call, press Page, as shown in Figure 319. It may be necessary to first press More 1/2 from Idle, or to press More 1/3, then More 2/3 from Hold.

   The paging zones screen displays, as shown in Figure 320.

2. Select All Extensions or a paging zone.

3. Press Start. The system emits a short paging tone and displays the Page screen, as shown in Figure 321 on page 233.

4. Speak into the speakerphone or pick up the corded handset to speak.

5. When finished, press EndPage, hang up the handset, or press SPEAKER. You return to the idle screen.
To page all extensions or a paging zone: (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>At the extensions being paged:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desksets involved in active calls, listening to a voicemail message, or playing or recording a name or greeting do not receive pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Press the VOL+ or VOL– keys to adjust the volume. This volume setting affects current and future incoming pages only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lifting the handset cancels the page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To page with the Cordless Handset, see “[Handset] Paging” on page 236.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paging Accounts

Press EndPage when done.

Cordless Handsets cannot page separate zones. They can only page all extensions.

Figure 321. Paging a Zone
[ATA] Single-Zone Overhead Paging

If your Synapse system includes an optional single-zone overhead paging (OHP) system, your System Administrator may have set up an overhead paging option in the paging zones list, such as for your warehouse. The OHP speakers are included when you page **All Extensions**, and they may be included in other paging zones.

To page using a single-zone overhead paging system:

1. From Idle or from a held call, press **Page**, as shown in Figure 319 on page 232. It may be necessary to first press **More 1/2** from Idle, or to press **More 1/3** then **More 2/3** from Hold.
   
   The paging zones screen displays, as shown in Figure 322.

2. Select the appropriate zone.

3. Press **Start**. The system displays the Page screen, as shown in Figure 323.

4. Wait for feedback from your paging system, then speak into the speakerphone or pick up the corded handset to speak.

5. When finished, press **EndPage**, hang up the handset, or press **SPEAKER**. You return to the Idle screen.
### [ATA] Multi-Zone Overhead Paging

If your Synapse system includes an optional multi-zone overhead paging (OHP) system, you have an **Overhead Paging** option in the paging zones list.

|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|

**To page using an optional multi-zone overhead paging system:**

1. From Idle or from a held call, press [Page], as shown in *Figure 319 on page 232*. It may be necessary to first press [More 1/2] from Idle, or to press [More 1/3] then [More 2/3] from Hold.

   The paging zones screen displays, as shown in Figure 324.

2. Select **Overhead Paging**.

3. Press [Start]. The system displays the multi-zone overhead page screen, as shown in Figure 325.

   If necessary, enter the desired overhead paging zone number.

4. Wait for feedback from your paging system, then speak into the speakerphone or pick up the corded handset to speak.

5. When finished, press [EndPage], hang up the handset, or press **SPEAKER**. You return to the Idle screen.

---

**Figure 324. Overhead Paging Zone**

**Figure 325. Multi-Zone Overhead Page**
You can page all the extensions in the system.

**NOTE**
Neither zone paging nor (optional) overhead paging is available from the Cordless Handset.

**To page all extensions with the Cordless Handset:**

1. Begin the page:
   - From a held call or Idle mode:
     a. Press **OPTIONS**. The screen shown in Figure 326 displays.
     b. Press 2 to begin the page. The screen shown in Figure 327 displays.
   - OR
     - From the Parked Call list:
       Press **PAGE** to begin the page.

   The Handset originating the page emits a single short tone for half a second just before paging commences. An alert tone also sounds on all paged extensions.

2. Speak into the microphone on the handset.

3. Press **EXIT** or **OFF** to end paging.
This section identifies similarities and operating interactions between the SB67030 Deskset and the optional SB67040 Cordless Handset.

- “[Handset] Answering a Call While Another Device is on a Call” on page 238
- “[Handset] Incoming Calls” on page 238
- “[Handset] Held Calls” on page 238
- “[Handset] Clocks” on page 239
- “[Handset] Status” on page 239.
[Handset] **Answering a Call While Another Device is on a Call**

The Deskset, Cordless Handset, and Cordless Headset all share the same extension number. If there is an active call, it must be placed on hold before other calls can be placed or answered by one of the other extension devices. You must also switch control to the device you want to use.

[Handset] **Incoming Calls**

An Incoming Call appears on the Deskset and Cordless Handset, and both devices emit ringtones. If one device answers the call, the other device ceases to ring but its Call Appearance indicators reflect the status of the call. This behavior allows an additional incoming call to appear on either device. If there is a subsequent incoming call, the device currently on an active call emits an abbreviated ringtone but the other device does not.

[Handset] **Held Calls**

Both the Handset and Deskset display held calls. The Deskset shows held calls in the Call Appearance screen. The Handset displays the current held call with an option to cycle through the Call Deck (see “Call Management” on page 206) using the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key. When there are held calls, either device can retrieve a held call.

---

**NOTE**

The Handset goes into Power Save mode after a period of inactivity. When it is in Power save mode, the display is dark. The held call information is not visible until you or an incoming call wakes up the Handset. You can wake up the Handset by pressing any Handset key.
Synapse User’s Guide

[Handset] Clocks
The Handset and the Deskset show the current date and time. The clocks on each of the devices run independently, and the system updates the real time frequently. Because the clocks are independent, there may be occasions when the time shown on each is slightly different.

[Handset] Status
The Handset and the Deskset show the current DND and Call Forward All status. They also show the same notifications for new calls and new messages. This status is broadcast from the Deskset to the Cordless Handset as new events occur. This ensures the Handset status remains the same as the Deskset status.
If you have difficulty operating your system, try the following suggestions in this section:

- “Common Troubleshooting Procedures” on page 241
- “General Troubleshooting” on page 249
- “Gateway Troubleshooting” on page 259
- “Deskset Troubleshooting” on page 262
- “Cordless Handset Troubleshooting” on page 273
- “Cordless Headset Troubleshooting” on page 281
- “ATA Troubleshooting” on page 286.

For customer service or product information, contact the person who installed your system. If your installer is unavailable, visit our web site at [www.telephones.att.com/smb](http://www.telephones.att.com/smb) or call 1 (888) 916-2007. In Canada dial 1 (888) 883-2474.

Many corrective actions require logging in as the System Administrator. See the “System Configuration” section of Synapse Administrator’s Guide available at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).
Common Troubleshooting Procedures

Follow these procedures to resolve common issues.

Resolving Audio Echoes

The SB67010 PSTN Gateway uses automatic telephone line calibration to ensure optimal audio performance on outside calls. If excessive echo occurs on outside calls consistently, observe the Gateway line calibration data to understand any telephone line issues. Occasional echoes may be caused by the other person's phone.

To resolve audio echo issues:

1. Log in as administrator. Click Device Management, then Device Log in the navigation menu at left.
2. Select the Gateway from the drop-down list. Line Calibration Data appears as shown in Figure 328.
3. Check the loss numbers within the Line Calibration Data box for each telephone line on each Gateway. (A loss number above 10 indicates good audio performance.)

Figure 328. Line Calibration Data
To resolve audio echo issues: (Continued)

4. If the loss number is below 10, the system will most often function normally, but there is an increased likelihood of audio performance issues like echo. If the loss number is below 10 the following procedures can be used to increase the loss value:
   a. Unplug that telephone line at the Gateway.
   b. After the line LED turns red, plug the line back in to recalibrate.

5. If the recalibration has no effect, a parallel device such as a fax adapter, alarm system, DSL modem, or DSL splitter/filter may be connected to the system. Parallel external devices may affect line calibration. Temporarily disconnect these devices from the telephone wall jacks that are connected to the same telephone lines, as follows:
   a. Unplug these non–system external devices from their telephone wall jacks.
   b. Unplug the telephone line connections from the Gateway.
   c. After the Gateway Line-Status LEDs turn red, plug the telephone lines into the Gateway again to recalibrate.
   d. If there is a significant increase in the loss number and improved audio performance on those lines after disconnecting a parallel device, consult your telephone service provider to either investigate the problem or to install separate lines for those parallel devices.
Resolving General Audio Issues

Check the following if you hear static, sudden silences, gaps in speech, echoes, distorted speech, or garbled speech.

To resolve general audio issues:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You may be experiencing network problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your LAN administrator should ensure the following minimum guidelines are met:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A switched network topology, which requires attaching network components to switches rather than hubs, is recommended. The network should use standard 10/100 Ethernet switches that carry traffic at a nominal rate of 100 Mbit/s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The office network infrastructure should use Cat5 wiring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not connect a network server PC to the PC port on the Deskset.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you have Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) service, you may be experiencing telephone line problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make sure you have a DSL filter plugged in between each DSL line and the telephone wall jack.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You may need a higher quality DSL filter than you are currently using. You can also try plugging in multiple DSL filters in sequence to decrease DSL interference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the DSL line to the lowest priority line, which is Line 4 on the highest numbered Gateway, as indicated on the Gateway display.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gateway might not have recognized a new PSTN line, so line calibration — which allows the Gateway to adjust its performance depending on the phone lines’ characteristics — did not occur. After unplugging the telephone line, wait two full seconds for the LED to turn red before plugging the telephone line back into the Gateway.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reintroducing a Deskset Into the System

If there are fewer than 51 Desksets in the system and a Deskset screen displays **Synch Failed** or **Synchronizing...** for a long time, you may need to remove the Deskset from the system and reintroduce it. This problem may have been caused by a network disruption, the Deskset having been part of a different network, or by an AC power failure.

To reintroduce a Deskset into the system:

1. Ensure that the Deskset is connected to the same LAN subnet as other system Gateways and Desksets. Ensure that the PC you will use to access the WebUI is either on the same subnet as Synapse, or that the PC subnet can communicate with the Synapse subnet. Devices on the same subnet generally share the first three octets of their IP addresses. If the subnets are different, contact your installer.

2. If you want to retain the programming for a problem Deskset, back up the Deskset.

   a. Log in as administrator. Click **Device Management**, then **Back up/Restore**, and then **Extension Settings** in the navigation menu at left.

   b. Select the extension from the **New Extension Number** drop-down list, and click **Back up Extension** to save the file to a specified location on your computer. You will need to locate and retrieve this file later, so make sure you remember where you saved it. The default file name will be in the format:

      `backup_ds_[extension number]_[year]–[month]–[day]–[time].cfg`

      If you back up the same extension less than one minute after creating the back up, you may overwrite the earlier backup file.

   

     ![NOTE](image)

     If the desired extension number is not in the drop-down list, choose **Select Extension** from the drop-down menu. The WebUI defaults to backing up the extension whose IP address was used for logging into the WebUI.
To reintroduce a Deskset into the system: (Continued)

3. Perform a complete factory reset to return to the values set at the factory. Insert a pen or the end of a paper clip into the reset switch, located on the underside of the Deskset, as shown in Figure 329. Hold until **Restoring to Factory Defaults** appears on the screen (approximately 5 seconds). After the Deskset restarts, it will rejoin the system. The Deskset will be given the lowest available extension number, which may be different than its previously assigned extension number.

4. If you backed up the Deskset settings in Step 2, restore your settings.
   a. Log onto the WebUI as the Administrator at the PC where you stored the back up file.
   b. Click **Device Management**, then click **Back up/Restore**.
   c. Under **Back up Deskset Settings**, select the Deskset's newly assigned extension number from the drop-down list.
   d. Select the back up file.
   e. Click **Restore Extension**.

5. Synapse Desksets with static IP addresses need to have new addresses assigned if the Deskset IP addresses are to be used for logging into the WebUI. At the Deskset, press **MENU → 3 → 4 → 2** to set the **IP address**.
Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System

If there are fewer than five Gateways in the system, and a Gateway or ATA screen displays **Synch Failed** or **Synchronizing...** for more than a few minutes, you may need to remove the Gateway or ATA from the system and reintroduce it. This problem may have been caused by the Gateway or ATA having been part of a different network or by a network disruption, which may have been caused by an AC power failure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To reintroduce a Gateway or ATA into the system:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Ensure that the Gateway or ATA is connected to the same LAN as other system Gateways, Desksets, and the PC you will use to access the WebUI. Confirm that the first three octets of the IP address match other devices in the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Back up the system if you are reintroducing a Gateway and this is the only Gateway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong> If you are reintroducing a Gateway or ATA, and there are other Gateways that are synchronized, this step is not necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Log in as administrator using the Gateway or ATA <strong>IP Address</strong>, shown on the Gateway or ATA display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Click <strong>Device Management</strong>, then <strong>Back up/ Restore</strong>, then <strong>System Settings</strong> in the navigation menu at left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Click <strong>Back up System Settings</strong> and save the file to a specified location on your computer. You will need to locate and retrieve this file later, so make sure you remember where you saved it. The file name will be in the format: <strong>backup_system_ [year]-[month]- [day]_ [time].cfg</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you back up the system less than one minute after creating another back up, you may overwrite the earlier file. The system backup also saves ATA setup information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Disconnect the Gateway or ATA from the network by unplugging the Ethernet cable from the Ethernet port located on the front of the Gateway.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**To reintroduce a Gateway or ATA into the system: (Continued)**

4. Complete a factory reset to restore factory values. Insert a pen or the end of a paper clip into the reset switch (located on the front of the Gateway and ATA) and hold it for more than five seconds until the LCD displays **Restoring to factory defaults**.

5. Reconnect the Gateway or ATA to the network and ensure that it synchronizes with the other devices.

6. If you are reintroducing the only system Gateway, restore your settings.
   a. Log in as administrator at the PC where you stored the back up file.
   b. Click **Device Management**, then **Back up/Restore**, then **System Settings** in the navigation menu at left.
   c. Select the system settings to restore. The default is all settings.
   d. Under **Restore System Settings**, click **Browse** and select the correct back up file.
   e. Click **Restore System Settings**.
To recover after a power failure:

When AC power returns after a power failure, the system self-assigns a link-local address to the Deskset beginning with number 169.254.

- If the Deskset is set for automatic IP address configuration, it searches for the DHCP server. If the DHCP server is found, it assigns an IP address.
- If the Deskset is set with static IP addresses, the address does not change.

Once power has resumed after a power failure, we recommend that you check each Deskset, Gateway and ATA to confirm that it has started up properly. If any of the system devices’ screens report **Sync Failed** or **Synchronizing...** for more than 10 minutes, refer to “Reintroducing a Deskset Into the System” on page 244 and “Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System” on page 246 for recovery methods from these states. Log in as administrator using the IP address of a synchronized device. Click **System Settings/System Information** and click **Detailed Site Information** to check system status. The table will show you which devices are currently connected to the system.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

## General Troubleshooting

For more information about the corrective actions recommended in this troubleshooting section, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>General Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Unable to access the WebUI Log-in page from computer. | The computer is not connected to the same subnet (network) as the Deskset, and the subnets are not set up to communicate. | - Verify the IP address. You must correctly enter the IP address of your Deskset into your Internet browser’s address bar. At the Deskset, press **MENU** → 4 to see the **IP address** displayed in the third line of the information.  
- Ensure that there is an Ethernet cable attached to Network port on the Deskset and to the LAN. If a PC at the same workstation is sharing the LAN connection, attach an Ethernet cable to your computer’s Ethernet port and to the PC port on the back of the Deskset.  
- Confirm that your computer and your Deskset are on the same subnet so that they can talk to each other. Check that the first three sections of each IP address are the same. If they are not, they may not be connected to the same subnet. Contact the installer; the subnets may not be set up to communicate.  
- The local address, rather than the network IP address, was used in the address line of the browser. | - Use the network IP address assigned through DHCP or manually in the address bar of the browser. |
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>General Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WebUI reverts to Log–in page after clicking a navigation link.</td>
<td>The browser is not checking for newer version of pages.</td>
<td>Ensure that your Internet browser is working normally. It may not be automatically caching pages. For example, in Internet Explorer 6, click <strong>Tools → Internet Options</strong>. Then under <strong>Temporary Internet files</strong>, click <strong>Settings</strong>. Under <strong>Check for newer versions of stored pages</strong>, select <strong>Automatically</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes made to System Configuration from WebUI are not saved.</td>
<td>More than one person is using the WebUI to change System Configuration at the same time.</td>
<td>Make sure only one person logs on as the administrator at a time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An extension number was not changed correctly.</td>
<td>That extension may have been on a call while the extension number was changed in the WebUI, or someone tried to change the extension number to a number that was already being used.</td>
<td>Change the extension number again. Make sure no one is using that extension while you are changing its settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Make sure that new extension number is not already being used.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside caller cannot find extension in Company Directory.</td>
<td>The user for that Deskset has not recorded a Personal Name.</td>
<td>Record a name at the Deskset. Press <strong>MENU → User Settings → Name Recording</strong> to record a Personal Name to be played to callers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A first and last name have not been entered into the Extension List.</td>
<td>The System Administrator must enter extension names.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Troubleshooting 250
### Synapse User's Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You hear static, sudden silences, gaps in speech, or garbled speech.</td>
<td>You may be experiencing network problems.</td>
<td>• Your LAN administrator should ensure the following minimum guidelines are met:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• A switched network topology is recommended (using standard 10/100 Ethernet switches that carry traffic at a nominal rate of 100 Mbit/s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The office network infrastructure should use Cat5 wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Do not connect a network server PC to the PC port on the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Make sure the network cable is solidly plugged in. If you tug on the cable, the plug should remain inserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calls are dropped.</td>
<td>Restoring the Deskset settings while that extension is in use will cause all calls to be dropped.</td>
<td>• Avoid updating software or restoring the Deskset settings when a user is at the workstation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A call is forwarded or transferred to an outside telephone number and the call is disconnected.</td>
<td>Telephone line to telephone line call times have been restricted. Calls that are forwarded or transferred to an outside phone number use two PSTN lines for the duration of the call. To avoid tying up two PSTN lines, these calls are on a timer.</td>
<td>• The System Administrator can modify the call forward timing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>General Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You hear echoes, distorted speech, or static.</td>
<td>At least one of the PSTN lines has DSL, which is not properly filtered.</td>
<td>- Make sure you have a DSL filter plugged in between each DSL line and the telephone wall jack.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- You may need a higher quality DSL filter than you are using. You can also try plugging in multiple DSL filters in sequence to decrease DSL interference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Move the DSL line to the lowest priority line, which is Line 4 on any Gateway.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is a non–system set plugged into one of the telephone wall jacks.</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Remove any parallel systems from the PSTN line (connected through a splitter, for example) such as an analog phone, fax machine, or alarm system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gateway did not recognize a new PSTN line being plugged in, so line calibration — which allows the Gateway to adjust its performance depending on the phone lines’ characteristics — did not occur.</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Confirm an Ethernet cable is plugged into the Deskset port marked 📞.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Ensure that the line LED is solid red before plugging in the PSTN line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- When unplugging the line, wait two full seconds for the LED to turn red before plugging it back in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt created for Auto Attendant menu or Hold Announcement not saved.</td>
<td>You must hang up the extension before saving the recording.</td>
<td>- After recording a prompt for an Auto Attendant menu or for the Hold Announcement, hang up the extension before pressing Save Recording in the WebUI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I cannot record a Hold Announcement or an Auto Attendant prompt.</td>
<td>Calls to the extension you want to use may be immediately forwarded.</td>
<td>- Choose an extension that is not set up to automatically forward calls.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet connection or access to the local network on my computer does not work after installing the Deskset.</td>
<td>The Ethernet cords are not installed correctly.</td>
<td>Check that the Ethernet cord from the computer is plugged into the Deskset port labeled ( PC ). A second Ethernet cord should be plugged into the Ethernet port on the Deskset marked ( \text{Network} ) with the other end plugged into your LAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My PC is slower now that I have connected it to the LAN through the Deskset.</td>
<td>A computer connected through the Deskset will be limited to 100 Mbits/s.</td>
<td>Use separate Ethernet connections for the Deskset and the computer so that the computer can take advantage of the network’s greater bandwidth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| My PC, which is connected to the LAN through the Deskset, briefly loses its network connection. | For PCs connected to the LAN through Desksets, disruption to the Deskset operation affects the PC. For example, when the Deskset restarts (possibly due to a software upgrade) the connection to the LAN will be temporarily lost. | If the PC is connected to the LAN through the Deskset, avoid updating software or restoring the Deskset settings when a user is at the workstation.  
   If the PC is connected to the Deskset, and if the PC is connected to an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS), plug the Deskset into a UPS.  
   Use separate Ethernet connections for the Deskset and the computer. |
| Device does not connect with other Synapse devices.                     | Device has previous data and settings that are now inconsistent with current system settings. | Erase all Deskset data and settings by pressing the reset button on the bottom of the Deskset for more than five seconds.  
   The Ethernet cable may be connecting the Network port on the bottom of the Deskset, marked \( \text{Network} \), to another system device, rather than to the Network. Make sure the Ethernet cable is attached to the LAN. |
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device becomes sluggish or unresponsive during or immediately after software upgrade.</td>
<td>Cannot connect to AT&amp;T server or the device encountered unexpected problem.</td>
<td>Disconnect the power to the device, wait a few minutes, then reconnect the power and try the upgrade process again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device displays “Host Not Found” after user attempts a software upgrade.</td>
<td>The user attempted a software upgrade with no outside Internet connection.</td>
<td>Ensure you have Internet connectivity and that your Internet Service Provider is operating normally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensure your firewall is not blocking http requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensure that http requests are not being directed to a firewall log-in page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensure that your http requests are not being routed through a proxy server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device displays an error message other than “Host Not Found” after user attempts a software upgrade.</td>
<td>The device encountered an unexpected problem.</td>
<td>1. Disconnect the power to the device, wait a few minutes, then reconnect the power and try the upgrade process again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. If the error message persists, contact the person who installed your system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. If your installer is unavailable, visit our web site at <a href="http://www.telephones.att.com/smb">www.telephones.att.com/smb</a> or call 1 (888) 916-2007. In Canada, call 1 (888) 883-2474.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Device is sluggish, unresponsive, or behaving unusually. | The device encountered an unexpected problem.       | ■ Disconnect the power to the device, wait a few minutes, then reconnect the power and wait for the device to boot up.  
**OR**  
Press the reset switch for less than five seconds. |
| WebUI is unresponsive.        | The device encountered an unexpected problem.       | 1. Close the unresponsive web browser, reopen the browser, and log back in.     
2. If this does not work, try again using the IP address of a Deskset that is connected to the PC you are using.  
3. If this does not work, try closing the browser and waiting 10 minutes before logging back in. |
| System clock displays incorrect time. | Lack of internet access for current time data.     | 1. As administrator, log into the WebUI.                                          
2. Click **System Basic Settings** in the WebUI navigation menu at left.  
3. In the **System Time/Date Options** section, specify a local Network Time Protocol (NTP) Server, or manually set the time.  
4. Click **Apply**. |

---

*Pressing the switch for more than five seconds will erase all data and settings.*
### Device Upgrade Failed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>General Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Device upgrade failed, the WebUI displays “Login to target device failed”, and the WebUI and device screens display the old software version. | The software version of the device you are currently logged into is no longer compatible with the software version of other devices within the network. | 1. As administrator, log into the WebUI using the IP address of a device that does not have updated software and is not having any problems. Click **Device Management**, then **Update Device** in the WebUI navigation menu at left.  
2. From the **Update Device** drop-down list, select the ATA or a Gateway or Deskset. Unless this is the last device to be updated, do not select the device whose IP address you are using.  
3. Click **Install Update**. The selected device updates its software and reboots.  
4. After the device reboots, check the software version number on the device to confirm that the upgrade was successful.  
   - On the Deskset, press **MENU** -> **Deskset Information** -> **P Firmware Ver**.  
   - On the Gateway or ATA, press the **SELECT** key to access the **Main Menu**. Then select **Device Information**, then **Software Version**.  
5. After updating all other devices, upgrade the device whose IP address you are using. | |
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Troubleshooting 257

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>General Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| The WebUI displays “Login to target device failed.” | The software version of the device you are currently logged into is no longer compatible with the software version of other devices within the network. | 1. As administrator, log into the WebUI using the IP address of the device that caused the problem. Click **Device Management**, then **Update Device** in the WebUI navigation menu at left.  
2. Click ![Install Update](image). The selected device updates its software and reboots.  
3. After the device reboots, check the software version number on the device to confirm that the upgrade was successful. | - On the Deskset, press **MENU** → **Deskset Information** → **P Firmware Ver**.  
- On the Gateway or ATA, press the **SELECT** key to access the **Main Menu**. Then select **Device Information**, then **Software Version**. |
| The device to be updated is unplugged. | A device is unplugged; verify that the device is powered up. | |
| The device to be updated has failed to synchronize with the system. | Verify that the other device says **Synchronized**. If it does not, refer to “Reintroducing a Deskset Into the System” on page 244 or “Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System” on page 246. | |
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calls directed to the operator are misdirected.</td>
<td>You deleted an old Deskset and replaced it with a new one. Even though you backed up the Deskset settings first and restored them to the new Deskset, the system operator assignment must be redone.</td>
<td>- If you remove a Deskset from the system, any system settings, such as operator assignment to that extension, will change to the lowest-numbered extension.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The Auto Attendant does not send calls to the correct extension. | You deleted an old Deskset and replaced it with a new one. Even though you backed up the Deskset settings first and restored them to the new Deskset, the Auto Attendant settings for that set were deleted. | - If you remove a Deskset from the system, any Auto Attendant menu assignment to that extension will revert to “None”.  
  - Review your Auto Attendant settings:  
    a. Log in as administrator.  
    b. Click **System Settings**, then **Auto Attendant**, then **General Settings** in the navigation menu at left. |

---

Troubleshooting 258
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Gateway Troubleshooting

For more information about the corrective actions recommended in this troubleshooting section, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Gateway does not work at all. | There is no power to the device. | - Ensure the AC plug is plugged into an electrical outlet not powered by a wall switch.  
- Verify that the AC power outlet has power, such as plugging in some other AC device. If nothing works, contact an electrician or use another power outlet.  
- Verify that the DC plug is plugged into the power jack marked DC 5.1V on the front of the Gateway. |
| Gateway screen displays **Network Down.** | The Ethernet cable is unplugged. | - Ensure that one end of the Ethernet cable is plugged into the port marked LAN on the front of the Gateway and that the other end is plugged into your office LAN.  
- Confirm that the Ethernet port light next to the Ethernet port on the Gateway is green. If it is not, unplug the cable and plug it in again.  
- There may be a problem with the office network. Check if other network devices, such as computers, are communicating with the network. If not, then contact your IT administrator. |
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Gateway Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gateway screen displays <strong>Synch Failed</strong></td>
<td>The Gateway was disconnected, then reconnected after configuration changes were made to the system.</td>
<td>▪ Refer to “Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System” on page 246.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(Continued)</strong></td>
<td>The Gateway was configured on another network or has returned to the system after being deleted from the system.</td>
<td>▪ Reset to factory defaults by using a paper clip to press and hold the reset switch (located on the front of the unit) for more than five seconds. See “Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System” on page 246.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The maximum number of Gateways for the site has been reached. A system can have only four Gateways.</td>
<td>▪ A Gateway must be removed from the network and deleted from the system before another Gateway can be added.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset cannot make or receive phone calls and the Gateway screen displays <strong>Synchronizing...</strong></td>
<td>The Gateway and the Deskset are on different subnets.</td>
<td>▪ The Gateway may display <strong>Synchronizing...</strong> for a few seconds. This is normal and does not indicate a problem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If this Gateway is the first device on the network, <strong>Synchronizing...</strong> displays continuously until another device is connected to the network.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If you need to use static IP addresses, ensure that all system devices and any PCs from which you access the WebUI have static IP addresses that are on the same subnet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Symptom** | **Probable Cause** | **Corrective Action** | **Gateway Troubleshooting**
--- | --- | --- | ---
Deskset cannot make or receive phone calls and the Deskset screen displays *Synchronizing...*  
*(Continued)* | The Deskset is the only device on the subnet. | - Power cycle the Deskset by unplugging the power cord and plugging it back in.  
- If power cycling does not work, back up your Deskset and reset to factory defaults by using a paper clip to press and hold the reset switch (located on the underside of the unit) for more than five seconds. Restore your settings after restart. |  

| Gateway is not active immediately after a power interruption. | The Gateway needs time to restore service. | - Allow at least 30 seconds for the Gateway to boot up again after a power failure. |  

| Bypass jack does not work during power failure. | The PSTN line is not in the correct jack. | - Make sure there is a PSTN line plugged into Line 4.  
- Make sure an analog phone is plugged into the bypass jack (using a modular line cord). |  

| Line-Status LEDs do not flash red when the telephone line cords are plugged into the Gateway after power is switched on. | Line calibration allows the Gateway to adjust its performance depending on the phone lines’ characteristics. The Gateway may not have performed calibration. | - Make sure an Ethernet cable is plugged into the port marked LAN.  
- Unplug the telephone line and wait two full seconds for the Gateway line LED to turn red before plugging it back in. |  

---

**Troubleshooting** 261
**Deskset Troubleshooting**

For more information about the corrective actions recommended in this troubleshooting section, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskset does not work at all.</td>
<td>There is no power to the device.</td>
<td>• Ensure the AC plug is plugged into an electrical outlet not powered by a wall switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Verify that the AC power outlet has power, such as plugging in another AC device. If nothing works, contact an electrician or use another power outlet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Verify that the DC plug is plugged into the DC 5.1V jack on the bottom of the Deskset labeled Δ Δ Δ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset screen displays <strong>Network Down.</strong></td>
<td>The Ethernet cable is unplugged.</td>
<td>• Ensure that one end of the Ethernet cable is plugged into the Ethernet port beneath your Deskset labeled Δ Δ Δ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check that the other end is plugged into your office LAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Confirm that the Ethernet port light next to the Ethernet port on the bottom of the Deskset turns green. If it does not, unplug the cable and plug it in again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If the Deskset still does not synchronize, there may be a problem with the office network. Reset or restart the router/server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My PC is slower now that I have connected it to the LAN through the Deskset.</td>
<td>A computer connected through the Deskset will be limited to 100 Mbits/s.</td>
<td>• Use separate Ethernet connections for the Deskset and the computer so that the computer can take advantage of the network's greater bandwidth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symptom | Probable Cause | Corrective Action | Deskset Troubleshooting
--- | --- | --- | ---
Deskset screen displays **Synch Failed** | The Deskset was disconnected, then reconnected after configuration changes were made to the system. | Refer to “Reintroducing a Deskset Into the System” on page 244. |  
The Deskset has returned to the system after being deleted from the system. | Refer to “Reintroducing a Deskset Into the System” on page 244. |  
The Deskset was configured on another network. | To save your local settings, back up the Deskset. Then reset the Deskset to factory defaults: insert a pen or paper clip into the reset hole and press for at least five seconds. Restore your settings after restarting. |  
The same Deskset extension number already exists. | Reset the Deskset to factory defaults without the network cable connected. |  
A Deskset from another system was connected to the current system. | Reset the Deskset to factory defaults without the network cable connected. |  
Other Desksets do not appear in the extension list. | The Deskset is not connected to the same subnet as the other Desksets. | Verify that the first two sections of the IP address (the portion before the second “dot”) match the IP addresses of the other Desksets or that the subnets are set up to communicate with each other. Press MENU and then 4 at a Deskset to find the IP address. If the other Desksets have been assigned static IP addresses, you may have to assign your Deskset a static IP address to match the other Desksets. |  

*Synapse User’s Guide*
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Deskset Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Deskset cannot make or receive phone calls and the Deskset screen displays **Synchronizing...** | The Deskset is the only device on the subnet, or is on a different subnet than any Gateways. | - The Deskset may temporarily display **Synchronizing...** for a few seconds. This is normal and does not indicate a problem.  
- If this Deskset is the first device on the network, **Synchronizing...** displays continuously until another device is connected to the network.  
- Confirm that the first three octets of the Deskset IP address match the IP addresses of other system devices.  
- Power cycle the Deskset by unplugging the power cord and plugging it back in.  
- If power cycling does not work, back up your Deskset and reset to factory defaults by using a paper clip to press and hold the reset switch (located on the underside of the unit) for more than five seconds. Restore your settings after restart. |

(Continued)

| Deskset cannot make or receive phone calls and the Deskset screen displays **Synchronizing...** | The Deskset may have an incompatible software version. | - Log into the WebUI using the IP address of the Deskset. Update the software.  
  
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unable to make outside calls.</td>
<td>An outside phone number cannot be accessed through the Gateway.</td>
<td>- Ensure that you enter a <strong>9</strong> before the telephone number to indicate this is an outside call. For example, <strong>9-1-555-0123</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- If you see <strong>All Phone Lines Busy</strong> on the Deskset screen, try again later because all outside lines may be in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Ensure that a Gateway is connected to the network and that it resides on the same subnet as the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset does not receive incoming calls.</td>
<td>Incoming call notifications have been suppressed or are unable to reach the Deskset.</td>
<td>- Ensure that the Ethernet cable is securely plugged into the network port beneath your Deskset and that the other end is plugged into your office LAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Verify that Do Not Disturb is off. Make sure that <strong>DND</strong> is not in the top right corner of the Deskset display. Turn this feature off by using the Deskset Idle screen soft keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Verify that Call Forward All is off. Make sure that <strong>FWD ON</strong> is not in the top right corner of the Deskset display. Turn this feature off by using the Deskset Idle screen soft keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- If the Deskset does not ring on an incoming call, press the <strong>VOL+</strong> key to increase ringer volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Incoming calls may be directed to a Ring Group that you are not part of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive echo heard at the Deskset on outside calls.</td>
<td>The automatic line calibration did not run properly.</td>
<td>- There may be non–system equipment connected in parallel to the telephone line. See “To resolve audio echo issues:” on page 241.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To resolve audio echo issues:** on page 241.
### Deskset Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskset is not active immediately after a power interruption.</td>
<td>The system needs time to restore service.</td>
<td>▪ Allow at least one minute for the system to boot up again after a power failure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| My PC, which is connected to the LAN through the Deskset, briefly loses its network connection. | For PCs connected to the LAN through Desksets, disruption to the Deskset operation affects the PC. For example, when the Deskset restarts (possibly due to a software upgrade) the connection to the LAN will be temporarily lost. | ▪ If the PC is connected to the Deskset, and if the PC is connected to an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS), plug the Deskset into the UPS.  
  ▪ Use separate Ethernet connections for the Deskset and the computer. |
| Deskset does not receive Voicemail.                                    | Calls are not being directed to Voicemail, or the Voicemail memory is full.    | ▪ Verify that Call Forward All is off. Make sure that [FWD ON](#) is not in the top right corner of the Deskset display. Turn this feature off by using the Deskset Idle screen soft keys.  
  ▪ Check the Call Forward – No Answer setting (in Admin Settings). Calls may be forwarding to another phone number instead of Voicemail.  
  ▪ Check your available Voicemail memory. You may need to delete some messages to create space. |
| Number of new messages or all messages does not match on Cordless Handset and Deskset. | Cordless Handsets registered to Desksets that have access to Group Mailboxes do not recognize the messages in the Group Mailboxes. | ▪ None. The optional Cordless Handsets do not have access to Group Mailboxes. Therefore, Group Mailbox messages do not accrue on the Handset. |

**Troubleshooting**

266
**Synapse User’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskset does not automatically forward a call to another extension.</td>
<td>The Call Forward All settings are incorrect.</td>
<td>- Check that Call Forward All is on (FWD ON should appear in the top right corner of the screen while in Idle mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Ensure that a valid extension number has been entered as a destination extension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Confirm that the Call Forward All Target is set to ( \text{Ext} ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calls dropped.</td>
<td>Restoring Deskset settings while that extension is in use will cause all calls to be dropped.</td>
<td>- Avoid updating software or restoring Deskset settings when a user is likely to be using the phone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The network is down.</td>
<td>- Ensure that the Ethernet cable is securely plugged into the network port beneath your Deskset labeled  and that the other end is plugged into your office LAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Deskset extension was changed during the call.</td>
<td>- Contact your system administrator. If changes were made to your extension while you were on a call, that call will be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Troubleshooting 267
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskset does not automatically forward a call to an outside phone number.</td>
<td>Forwarding to outside phone number has been disabled or Call Forward All settings are incorrect.</td>
<td>- Check that forwarding to an outside phone number has been enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- See “Call Forward-NA to an Outside Phone Number” in the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at <a href="http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides">www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Check that Call Forward All is on (FWD ON should appear in the top right corner of the screen while in Idle mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Ensure that a valid outside number has been entered as a destination number. Entering a 9 before the number is not necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Confirm that Call Forward All Target is set to  .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to manually forward a call to Voicemail.</td>
<td>Calls forwarded to a Ring Group cannot be forwarded to Voicemail by a Deskset user.</td>
<td>- The system administrator can designate a Deskset as a forwarding destination if the call is unanswered. If that Deskset does not answer the forwarded call, the call will be forwarded again according to that Deskset’s settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to transfer call to extension.</td>
<td>The extension is unavailable.</td>
<td>- Check if the destination extension is disconnected from the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Ensure that the extension exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- All the destination extension’s lines may be busy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- If the party you have on hold hangs up, call back and start the transfer process again.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Troubleshooting
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unable to transfer call to outside phone number.</td>
<td>Transferring to an outside phone number has been disabled, or no lines are available.</td>
<td>- Check that transferring to an outside phone number has been enabled. See “Call Forward-NA to an Outside Phone Number” in the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at <a href="http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides">www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides</a>. Ensure that the Gateway is connected to the network. Ensure that PSTN lines may be in use. If so, try again later.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller ID is not working. The display shows  and a digit for the name, and the same digit for the phone number.</td>
<td>Your organization does not subscribe to caller ID service or you have DSL phone lines without filters installed.</td>
<td>- Caller ID is a subscription service. You must subscribe to this service from your local telephone service provider for this feature to work on your phone. - The caller must be calling from an area that supports caller ID. - Both you and your caller's telephone companies must use caller ID compatible equipment. - If you have DSL phone lines, confirm that you have a DSL filter plugged in between each Deskset and DSL wall jack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDNs (Directory Dial Numbers) do not dial out properly from the Call Log.</td>
<td>This system does not support DDN.</td>
<td>- DDNs in the Call Log are treated like all other caller ID phone numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I am unable to record a prompt.</td>
<td>The selected Deskset is set up to forward all calls.</td>
<td>- Select a different Deskset to record the greeting. - Disable the call forwarding on the selected Deskset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Incomplete Voicemail messages.  | Recording interrupted by time–out or full memory.                              | - If a caller leaves a very long message, part of it may be lost when the Deskset disconnects the call after two minutes.  
- If the caller pauses for longer than six seconds, the Deskset stops recording and disconnects the call.  
- If the Deskset’s memory becomes full during a message, the Deskset stops recording and disconnects the call.  
- If the caller’s voice is very soft, the Deskset may stop recording and disconnect the call. |
| System does not respond to remote Voicemail commands. | The system cannot detect Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) tones, which are the signals sent when the caller presses Dial-Pad keys. | - Confirm you have entered star, star (**) before entering your remote access code (user password). If you have no password, press star, star (**), then pound (#).  
- Confirm you are calling from a touch–tone phone.  
  - When you dial a number, you should hear tones. If you hear clicks, the phone is not a touch–tone telephone and cannot activate the answering system.  
- The answering system might not detect the star, star (**) while your announcement is playing. Try waiting until the announcement is over before entering the code.  
- There may be interference on the phone line you are using. Press the Dial-Pad keys firmly. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskset soft keys have changed.</td>
<td>The highlight bar has moved to another line on the screen.</td>
<td>The soft keys reflect the call state and Deskset functions. They change depending on which line is highlighted. For example, there may be a held call, an active call, or an incoming call on the screen. To view the soft keys for that call, move the highlight bar by pressing the △ or ▼ Navigation key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to add an entry to Quick-Dial list.</td>
<td>The Quick-Dial list is full — a maximum of six entries are allowed.</td>
<td>You can edit Quick Dial entries on the Deskset or the WebUI. You cannot delete Quick-Dial entries. If you wish to replace an entry, edit the entry and replace the details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller hears, “That key is not recognized.”</td>
<td>The caller pressed an invalid key when interacting with the Auto Attendant.</td>
<td>Confirm that your Auto Attendant main menu presents the correct options for the Auto Attendant flow you have created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller hears, “Invalid extension.” while interfacing with the Auto Attendant.</td>
<td>The caller entered an extension number that does not exist in your system.</td>
<td>Provide callers with the right extension number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call was forwarded to an extension number that does not exist in your system when interacting with the Auto Attendant.</td>
<td>A Deskset may have been unplugged since the Auto Attendant was set up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Troubleshooting

### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Unable to locate the Cordless Handset from the Deskset. | The Cordless Handset’s battery is dead or the Cordless Handset is out of range or not registered. | - Charge the Cordless Handset battery.  
- If **LocateHS** does not appear on the Deskset Idle screen, then the Cordless Handset is not registered. Register the Handset at the Deskset. Press **MENU** → **User Settings** → **Cordless Settings** → **Handset** → **Register**. |
| You deregistered the Cordless Handset on the Handset, but the Deskset still indicates it is registered. | | - Deregister the Cordless Handset on the Deskset.  
On the Deskset, press **MENU** → **User Settings** → **Cordless Settings**. If the Handset is registered, the screen indicates 1. **Handset (Registered)**. Press **SELECT** to deregister the Handset. |
| You are told to restore Deskset factory defaults. | The Deskset needs to be reset. | - Reset the Deskset. Insert a pen or paper clip into the reset hole and press for more than five seconds. |
| The menu does not work. | There may be no power or the Deskset may need to be reset. | - If the screen is blank, verify that power is applied.  
- Reset the Deskset. Insert a pen or paper clip into the reset hole and press for more than five seconds. |
| The screen displays **Synch Failed**. | The Deskset synch failed when trying to connect to the system. | - Reset the Deskset. Insert a pen or paper clip into the reset hole and press for more than five seconds. |
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Cordless Handset Troubleshooting**

For more information about the corrective actions recommended in this troubleshooting section, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handset does not work at all (LCD is black).</td>
<td>There is no power to the device.</td>
<td>▪ Confirm the battery is installed and charged correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Place the Handset into the accessory charger. Ensure the charger is securely plugged into an outlet not controlled by a wall switch. The Charge LED on the accessory charger should light and the Handset display should indicate that the Handset is charging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Verify that the charger’s AC power outlet has power, such as plugging in some other AC device. If nothing works, contact an electrician or use another power outlet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If the battery is completely depleted, it can take up to 10 minutes to charge the battery before the low battery icon displays on screen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Cordless Handset Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extension number does not match the Deskset.</td>
<td>The Handset has been registered to another Deskset.</td>
<td>1. Check the Deskset to see if a Handset has been registered. If so, deregister it. On the Deskset, press <strong>MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings → Handset → DeReg.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Deregister your Handset. On the Handset, press <strong>OPTIONS → Settings → Deregister.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Start the registration process again. Register the Handset at the Deskset. Press <strong>MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings → Handset → Register.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to create new Directory or Quick-Dial entry.</td>
<td>This feature is not supported on the Handset.</td>
<td>Although you can access the Directory or Quick Dial on the Handset, creating, deleting, or editing entries can only be done on the Deskset or WebUI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handset registration is not working.</td>
<td>The Handset and the Deskset are not communicating with each other.</td>
<td>Confirm you have placed the Handset in the charger and check that the screen on the Handset turns on before you press the <strong>Register</strong> soft key on the Deskset.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If registration does not start, try lifting the Handset out of the charger for a few seconds before placing it back.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Handset may indicate that it is registered but the Deskset indicates that it is not registered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deregister the Handset at the Handset. Press <strong>OPTIONS → Settings → Deregister.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Register the Handset at the Deskset. Press <strong>MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings → Handset → Register.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unable to make outside calls. The Handset cannot communicate with the Deskset.

- First, ensure that the Deskset can make outside calls. If it cannot, consult “Deskset Troubleshooting” on page 262.
- Confirm that your Handset is registered to your Deskset. On the Handset, press OPTIONS → Settings → Product ID and check that the bottom line reads Registered: YES.
- You might be out of range of the Deskset; try moving closer. If you see the Idle screen, then the Handset is successfully communicating with the Deskset.

Handset does not receive incoming calls. The incoming call notifications have been suppressed.

- Ensure that the Deskset can receive incoming calls. If it cannot, consult “Deskset Troubleshooting” on page 262.
- Verify that Do Not Disturb is off. Make sure that DND ON is not in the top right corner of the Handset display. Turn this feature off by using the Deskset Idle screen soft keys.
- Verify that Call Forward All is off. Make sure that FWD ON is not in the top right corner of the Handset display. Turn this feature off by using the Deskset Idle screen soft keys.
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handset does not receive incoming calls. (Continued)</td>
<td>Incoming call notifications do not reach the Handset.</td>
<td>■ Confirm that your Handset is registered to the Deskset. At the Deskset, press <strong>MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings</strong>. If the Handset is registered, the screen displays 1. Handset (Registered).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ At the Handset, verify that the Handset is registered. Press <strong>OPTIONS → Settings → Product ID</strong> and check that the screen displays Registered: YES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ Verify that the extension numbers are the same on both the Deskset and Handset Idle displays. If they do not match, the Handset is registered to another Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ You might be out of range of the Deskset; move closer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ If the Handset does not ring for an incoming call, press <strong>Volume</strong> on the side of the Handset to increase ringer volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to locate Handset using <a href="#">LocateHS</a> on the Deskset.</td>
<td>The Handset is not registered.</td>
<td>■ If the <a href="#">LocateHS</a> soft key does not appear on the Deskset, then the Handset is not registered. On the Deskset, press <strong>MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings → Handset → Register</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Handset battery is dead or the Handset is out of range.</td>
<td>■ Move the Handset closer to the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ Place the Handset into the charger.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Synapse User’s Guide

## Handset shows screen telling me to register it, but Deskset screen says that the Cordless Handset is registered.

- Sometimes, when you deregister a Cordless Handset from the Deskset, the Deskset does not reflect the Cordless Handset’s new, unregistered status.

- At the Deskset, press **MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings → Handset** and deregister the handset.

- Reregister the handset. On the Deskset, press **MENU → User Settings → Cordless Settings → Handset → Register**.

## Handset displays **Deskset in Use** when trying to place a call.

- Either the Deskset or its registered Handset can be on a call, but not both.

- Hang up the call at the Deskset.

- Move the current call to the Handset:
  - Press **PHONE/FLASH** on the Handset. The Handset asks if you wish to switch the current active call from the Deskset to the Handset.
  - Press **SWITCH** on the Handset to move the call to the Handset.
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Handset continuously displays **Searching for Deskset...** | The Handset is out of range or not registered. | - Verify that the Deskset is powered and fully functional. If the Deskset has no AC power, the Handset will not work.  
- The Handset may be out of range of the Deskset; move closer.  
- The Handset may have been deregistered when the Deskset was upgraded or reset. Deregister the Handset at the Handset; then, at the Deskset, register the Handset again:  
  - On the Handset, press **OPTIONS -> Settings -> Deregister**.  
  - On the Deskset, press **MENU -> User Settings -> Cordless Settings -> Handset -> Register**. |
| Caller ID is not working. | Your organization does not subscribe to this service or you have DSL phone lines without filters installed. | - Caller ID is a subscription service. You must subscribe to this service from your local telephone company for this feature to work on your phone.  
- The caller must be calling from an area that supports caller ID.  
- Both you and your caller’s telephone companies must use caller ID compatible equipment.  
- If you have DSL phone lines, make sure you have a DSL filter plugged in between each DSL line and the wall jack. |
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calls dropped.</td>
<td>Restoring Deskset settings or updating software while that extension is in use causes all calls to be dropped.</td>
<td>Update software and restore Deskset settings only in Idle mode with no calls pending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordless Handset lost link with the Deskset.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Verify that your Cordless Handset battery is charged and that it is within range of the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Update software and restore Deskset settings only in Idle mode with no calls pending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The network is down.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Verify that your office network is active and that your Deskset has power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensure that the Ethernet cable is securely plugged into the network port beneath your Deskset labeled and that the other end is plugged into your office LAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The PSTN telephone line was disconnected while on an external call.</td>
<td>Ask the system administrator to check that the Gateway PSTN telephone lines are connected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to find a way to turn on Do Not Disturb or Call Forward All.</td>
<td>These functions can only be enabled on the Deskset.</td>
<td>To activate Do Not Disturb (DND) or Call Forward All, press DND or CallFwd on the Deskset while in Idle mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Synapse User’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poor audio quality. Speech is</td>
<td>The Handset is almost out of range or is experiencing interpolation.</td>
<td>- You may be close to being out of range. Try moving closer to the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Handset does not receive</td>
<td>This feature is not supported on the Handset.</td>
<td>- Other electronic products can cause interference with your Handset. Try installing the Deskset far away from devices such as televisions, microwaves, or other cordless devices, including other Handsets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a company-wide page.</td>
<td></td>
<td>- If the problem persists, check audio quality on the Deskset. If the Deskset audio quality is poor, refer to “Deskset Troubleshooting” on page 262 or “General Troubleshooting” on page 249 for solutions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Troubleshooting 280
## Cordless Headset Troubleshooting

For more information about the corrective actions recommended in this troubleshooting section, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Headset not responding.                     | The Headset has lost connection to Deskset.         | 1. Disconnect the Cordless Headset battery.  
2. Wait three minutes.  
3. Install the battery again and place the Cordless Headset into the charger.  
4. Wait for the **ON/OFF** light on the Headset to display a blue light, indicating that the Headset was able to reestablish its connection with the Deskset. Allow up to one minute for this to take place. |
| The light on the Headset flashes orange and blue; the Headset does not work. | The Headset is not registered.                       | - Register the Headset at the Deskset. Press **MENU** -> **User Settings** -> **Cordless Settings** -> **Headset** -> **Register**.  
- Once the Headset is registered, the Headset light is blue when the Headset is placed in the charger. |
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The TL7600 Headset does not work at all.</td>
<td>The Headset is not getting power from its battery.</td>
<td>- Verify that the battery is installed and charged correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Place the Headset into the accessory charger. Ensure the charger is securely plugged into an outlet not controlled by a wall switch. The Headset LED will light to indicate that the Headset is charging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- If the battery is completely depleted, it can take up to 10 minutes to charge the battery enough for the Headset to work even briefly. In this case, the ON/OFF LED will remain off and you will not be able to use the device. After 10 minutes of charging, remove the Headset from the charger and press ON/OFF on the Headset or HEADSET on the Deskset to turn on the Headset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Replace the Headset battery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headset registration is not working.</td>
<td>The Headset and the Deskset are not communicating with each other.</td>
<td>- Confirm that you have placed the Headset in the charger before you press Register on the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- If registration does not start, try lifting the Headset out of the charger for a few seconds before placing it back.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Synapse User’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Cordless Headset Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poor audio quality. Speech is cutting out.</td>
<td>The Headset is almost out of range or is experiencing interference.</td>
<td>▪ You may be close to being out of range. Try moving closer to the Deskset.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Other electronic products can cause interference with your Headset. Try installing the Deskset far away from devices such as televisions, microwaves, or other cordless devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If the problem persists, check audio quality on the Deskset. If the Deskset audio quality is poor, refer to “Resolving Audio Echoes” on page 241 for solutions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEADSET key on Deskset does not work.</td>
<td>Headset is in the charger or powered down.</td>
<td>▪ Confirm that the Headset is out of its charger before you press HEADSET.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Confirm that the Headset has sufficient power. If the Headset does not respond and the blue light does not blink, the battery may have no charge. Place the Headset in the charger for at least six hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUTE key on the Deskset does not mute the Headset.</td>
<td>MUTE keys on Deskset and Headset operate separately.</td>
<td>▪ Only the MUTE key on the Headset mutes calls. The MUTE key on the Deskset does not work with the Headset.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No dial tone.</td>
<td>Headset cannot communicate with Deskset.</td>
<td>▪ You may be out of range of the Deskset; move closer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Verify that the Deskset can make outside calls. If it cannot, then consult “Deskset Troubleshooting” on page 262.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ At the Deskset, confirm that your Headset is registered to the Deskset. Press MENU -&gt; User Settings -&gt; Cordless Settings. If the Headset is registered, the screen displays 2. Headset (Registered).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Troubleshooting 283
### Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Batteries do not hold a charge.              | Bad battery or bad battery connection.               | - Make sure that the Headset battery is installed and securely plugged into the connector.  
- Charge the battery for at least six hours. For optimum daily performance, return the Cordless Headset to the charger when not in use.  
- You may need a new battery.  
- Your Headset might be malfunctioning. |
| Deskset shows no indication that the Headset is on a call. | The Headset is registered to another Deskset. If others are using Headsets in your vicinity, someone may have accidentally registered your Headset to their Deskset. | - If nearby people have Headsets, they may have accidentally registered your Headset to one of their Desksets.  
  a. Verify that a Headset is registered to your Deskset. Press **MENU -> User Settings -> Cordless Settings**. If the Headset is registered, the screen displays **2. Headset (Registered)**.  
  b. If a Headset is registered, it may not be yours. Deregister your Headset from the Deskset, and ask all users in the vicinity to deregister their Headsets. At a Deskset, press **MENU -> User Settings -> Cordless Settings -> Headset -> DeReg.**  
  c. Start the registration process again, but with one user at a time registering a Headset. At a Deskset, press **MENU -> User Settings -> Cordless Settings -> Headset -> Register.** |
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A buzzing sound on my Headset.</td>
<td>Noise interference.</td>
<td>- Move the Headset at least 12 inches away from the Deskset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Other electronic products can cause interference with your Cordless Headset. Try</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>installing your Headset as far away from these types of electronic devices as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>possible: television sets, microwaves, or other cordless telephones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to deregister Headset.</td>
<td>The Deskset is unavailable</td>
<td>- Deregister the Headset at the Headset. Press: VOL+ --&gt; MUTE --&gt; VOL– --&gt; MUTE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(powered off, out of range,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or removed from the system).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- If the Headset is registered to an unknown Deskset which has AC power, you must</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>carry the Headset out of range of the Deskset and perform the Deregistration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sequence described above. You will know when the Headset is out of range when you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>press ON/OFF and you hear three beeps and no dial tone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You cannot identify or locate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Deskset the Headset is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>registered to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ATA Troubleshooting**

For more information about the corrective actions recommended in this troubleshooting section, see the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).

### [ATA] General Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATA does not work at all.</td>
<td>There is no power to the device.</td>
<td>- Ensure the AC plug is plugged into an electrical outlet not powered by a wall switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Verify that the AC power outlet has power. Plug in a lamp. If the lamp won’t light, contact an electrician or use another power outlet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Verify that the DC plug is a 12V 1500mA adapter and plugged into the power jack marked DC 12V on the front of the ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATA screen displays</td>
<td>The Ethernet cable is unplugged.</td>
<td>- Ensure that one end of the Ethernet cable is plugged into the port marked LAN on the front of the ATA and that the other end is plugged into your office LAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Network Down.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Confirm that the Ethernet port light next to the Ethernet port on the ATA is green. If it is not, unplug the cable and plug it in again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- There may be a problem with the office network. Check if other network devices, such as computers, are communicating with the network. If not, then contact your IT administrator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symptom Probable Cause Corrective Action ATA General Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATA screen displays <strong>Synch Failed</strong></td>
<td>The ATA was disconnected, then reconnected after configuration changes were made to the system.</td>
<td>- Refer to “Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System” on page 246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATA screen displays <strong>Synch Failed. (Continued)</strong></td>
<td>The ATA was configured on another network or has returned to the Synapse system after being deleted from the system.</td>
<td>- Reset to factory defaults by using a paper clip to press and hold the reset switch (located on the front of the unit) for more than five seconds. See “Reintroducing a Gateway or ATA Into the System” on page 246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATA is not active immediately after a power interruption.</td>
<td>The ATA needs time to restore service.</td>
<td>- Allow at least 30 seconds for the ATA to boot up again after a power failure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Synapse User’s Guide**

### [ATA] Music on Hold (MoH) Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music on Hold (MoH) is not playing and the AUX IN LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is OFF.</td>
<td>MoH is disabled.</td>
<td>- In the WebUI: Click <strong>System Settings</strong> --&gt; <strong>Hold Settings</strong>, set <strong>Select Port</strong> to be <strong>ATA: AUX IN</strong> and click <strong>Apply</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoH is not playing and the AUX IN LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is solid RED, but MoH is enabled in the WebUI and no connected equipment is detected in AUX IN.</td>
<td>MoH not properly connected.</td>
<td>- Verify that an audio source is connected to AUX IN on the ATA and power is applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symptom
MoH is not playing and if the AUX IN LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is **GREEN**.

### Probable Cause
MoH not properly configured.

### Corrective Action
- Verify that the audio source is playing and not muted.
- Set the MoH output volume level by adjusting the playback volume of the music source device connected to the ATA. You may need to set the volume near the maximum.
- Some MoH sources without volume controls, such as those with audio-out jacks, are usually very loud and might be too loud.
- Synapse limits the volume of the sound delivered to the phone line. Because of this, there may be audio clipping (missing sounds) for some sources.
- Some forms of music do not play well over a telephone line.
- Verify that the audio source meets the electrical specifications for ATA AUX IN. See “Appendix B: Technical Specifications” on page 317.
- Verify that Hold Announcement is not playing a silent message.

# Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MoH audio is too quiet, fluctuating, or</td>
<td>The volume on the audio source is too low or too high. If the volume is too</td>
<td>• If you can adjust the output volume of your audio source (like the headset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dropping out.</td>
<td>high, overdriving the audio components may be causing short periods of sound</td>
<td>jack of an MP3 player), call into your Synapse system, place the call on hold,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to drop out (not be heard).</td>
<td>listen to MoH on the outside line, and adjust the audio volume on your audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>source up or down until the best sound quality is achieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If your audio source does not have adjustable volume, such as the AUX OUT on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a radio, verify that the audio source meets the electrical specs for ATA AUX IN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “Appendix B: Technical Specifications” on page 317.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If you created a recording to use as the audio source, try to adjust the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>recording volume by speaking louder or speaking closer to the microphone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Please note that some types of music sound better then others when played</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>across a telephone line. For example, classical music with extreme volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>fluctuations may not sound very good when used as MoH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Use an audio source with output volume control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use of audio source outputs whose levels are not adjustable, such as RCA “Line</td>
<td>• Use an audio source with output volume control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Out” may result in unacceptable background music levels and should not be used.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`CAUTION` Speaker outputs should not be used as the MoH audio source as they can exceed the ATA AUX IN input specifications. See “Appendix B: Technical Specifications” on page 317. Grossly exceeding these specifications can damage the ATA.
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MoH audio is interrupted.</td>
<td>Hold Announcement is enabled.</td>
<td>▪ The Hold Announcement is a feature that repeats a recorded audio clip at regular intervals during MoH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My audio player jack is not the same size as the supplied audio cable.</td>
<td>Your audio device does not have a 3.5mm audio out jack.</td>
<td>▪ Use a different audio cable with ends to fit your audio device and the 3.5mm AUX IN jack on the ATA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**[ATA] Overhead Paging (OHP) Troubleshooting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Overhead paging (OHP) is not working.| You don’t know whether your OHP is single- or multi-zone and whether it needs an FXS or an Audio-Out connection. | ■ There are three possible configurations for OHP:  
  - Single-zone paging connected to the AUX OUT jack.  
  - Single-zone paging connected to one of the two FXS ports.  
  - Multi-zone paging connected to one of the two FXS ports.  
  ■ Select the appropriate configuration for your specific paging equipment.  
  ■ Refer to your OHP product documentation and the respective troubleshooting section below. The paging equipment, the jack it is plugged into, and the WebUI must all match. |


## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>ATA OHP Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overhead paging (OHP) is not working. <em>(Continued)</em></td>
<td>The OHP may not be properly installed.</td>
<td>For OHP equipment connected to an FXS port, verify WebUI configuration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. Connect a corded phone to the FXS port configured for paging.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. Verify that the phone rings when paged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. If the phone does not ring, there is a problem with the WebUI configuration or the installation at the ATA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d. If the phone rings, the configuration allows communication with the OHP, verify your paging equipment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‡ Does it have power?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‡ Is it turned on?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‡ Refer to your paging equipment documentation if there are still problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page OHP zones separately from Desksets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With multi-zone paging, no paging zone includes <strong>Overhead Page</strong></td>
<td>Multi-zone paging does not allow a combination of OHP equipment and Desksets within one paging zone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to make phone calls on the extension configured for the FXS OHP jack.</td>
<td>System limitation.</td>
<td>Once an FXS is configured for OHP, it cannot be used for audio calls, nor will it receive voice calls.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Troubleshooting
For OHP equipment connected to the AUX OUT jack, this Troubleshooting refers to the ATA front-panel AUX OUT LED. This describes the behavior of these LEDs:

- **OFF**: There is a problem with the WebUI configuration for OHP. Either Paging is disabled, or the selected Paging Port is not AUX OUT.

- **RED**: Although the WebUI supports OHP, no connection is detected.

- **Steady GREEN**: A cable is connected to the AUX OUT jack.

- **Flashing GREEN**: An OHP is in progress.

We also use these LEDs to help diagnose problems.
**Symptom**

Single-zone OHP on AUX OUT is not working and the AUX OUT LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is **OFF**.

**Probable Cause**

The OHP is not configured in the WebUI for use on AUX OUT or is not a member of a paging zone.

**Corrective Action**

- Verify the OHP configuration:
  a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.
  b. Click **System Settings** -> **Overhead Paging**.
  c. Verify that **Paging** is **Enabled**. If not, select **Enable**.
  d. Verify that the **Paging System Type** is set to **Single Zone**.
  e. Verify that **Select Paging Port** is set to **AUX OUT** and that your OHP system is physically plugged into the AUX OUT jack.
  f. Click **Apply**

- Verify that the OHP equipment is part of the paging zone that you are trying to page.

For more information about the different configurations, see “Paging Zones” in the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides).
Symptom | Probable Cause | Corrective Action |
---|---|---|
Single-zone OHP on AUX OUT is not working and the AUX OUT LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is solid GREEN and the WebUI is configured for paging through the AUX OUT jack. | The ATA has detected a cable connected to the AUX OUT jack. There may be a problem with your paging equipment or its configuration. | Refer to your OHP product documentation for installation and configuration instructions. |
Single-zone OHP on AUX OUT is not working and AUX OUT LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is solid RED. | The OHP is configured for use, but no connector is detected in the jack. | Verify that your paging equipment is connected to AUX OUT. If not, connect it, or change the OHP configuration in the WebUI if your OHP equipment is intended to be connected to an FXS port. See “[ATA] Overhead Paging Overview” in the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides for background and for configuration instructions. |

To isolate OHP-related problems, connect PC speakers to the AUX OUT jack configured for paging. If the page is broadcast through the speakers when paged, refer to the documentation that came with your OHP.

Verify your paging equipment configuration. Check to see if the OHP system has settings that need to be adjusted to work with Synapse. Refer to your paging equipment documentation or to your VAR.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-zone OHP on AUX OUT is not working and the AUX OUT LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) is flashing GREEN.</td>
<td>Paging is active (a user on the system is paging the OHP system). There may be a problem with the paging equipment or its setup.</td>
<td>1. Verify your paging equipment configuration. Check to see if the OHP system has settings that need to be adjusted to work with Synapse. Refer to your paging equipment documentation or to your installer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| In single-zone paging, paging starts on Desksets before the paging starts on the OHP system. | Paging delay is too short. | 2. Click System Settings -> Overhead Paging.  
3. Verify that the Paging Delay is set to an appropriate delay to work with your OHP system.  
4. Click [Apply]. |
For OHP equipment connected to an FXS port, this Troubleshooting refers to the ATA front-panel FXS LED for the FXS port you are using for the OHP equipment. When the equipment is properly installed, and everything is configured correctly, this is the behavior of these LEDs:

- **OFF**: There is no paging activity.
- **Flashing GREEN**: A user has initiated a page.
- **Solid GREEN**: The OHP has answered the page request and the page beep will soon sound, if it hasn’t already sounded.

We also use these LEDs to help diagnose problems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Single-zone OHP on FXS is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) for the FXS port that is used for the OHP equipment is **OFF**. | No signal is detected. | There is no signal when no one is paging.  
- Verify that your paging equipment is connected to **FXS 1** or **FXS 2**. If not, plug it in, and verify your OHP equipment connections.  
**Synapse User’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>ATA OHP Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Single-zone OHP on FXS is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) for the FXS port that is used for the OHP equipment is solid **GREEN**. | The ATA has detected a cable connected to an FXS port. The paging equipment should be broadcasting the announcement, so there could be a problem with the OHP equipment. | 1. Refer to your OHP product documentation for installation and configuration instructions.  
2. Verify the OHP configuration:  
   - As administrator, log into the WebUI.  
   - Click **System Settings** -> **Overhead Paging**.  
   - Verify that the **Paging System Type** is set to **Single Zone**.  
   - Verify that **Select Paging Port** is set to **FXS 1** or **FXS 2** and that your OHP system is physically plugged into the FXS port with the same number.  
   - Click **Apply**.  
3. Verify the connection between the FXS port and your OHP system.  
5. Verify your paging equipment configuration. Check to see if the OHP system has settings that need to be adjusted to work with Synapse. | |

Troubleshooting 299
**Synapse User’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Single-zone OHP on FXS is not working. | There may be a problem with the connection between the FXS port and the OHP system. | ■ Verify the connection between the FXS port and your OHP system.  
  
  
  ■ Verify that your paging equipment is connected to **FXS 1** or **FXS 2**. If not, connect it, or change the OHP configuration in the WebUI if your OHP equipment is intended to be connected to the AUX OUT jack.  
  
  ■ Verify the OHP configuration:  
  a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.  
  b. Click **System Settings** → **Overhead Paging**.  
  c. Verify that **Paging** is set to **Enable**.  
  d. Verify that the **Paging System Type** is set to **Single Zone**.  
  e. Verify that **Select Paging Port** is set to **FXS 1** or **FXS 2** and that your OHP system is physically plugged into the FXS port with the same number.  
  f. Click **Apply**. |
**Synapse User’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-zone OHP on FXS is not working. <em>(Continued)</em></td>
<td>There may be a problem with the paging zone setup.</td>
<td>- Verify that the paging zone you are paging includes <strong>Overhead Page</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Troubleshooting**
For OHP equipment connected to an FXS port, this Troubleshooting refers to the ATA front-panel FXS LED for the FXS port you are using for the OHP equipment. When the equipment is properly installed, and everything is configured correctly, this is the behavior of these LEDs:

- **OFF**: There is no paging activity.
- Flashing **GREEN**: A user has initiated a page.
- Solid **GREEN**: The OHP has answered the page request and the page beep will soon sound, if it hasn’t already sounded.
- We also use these LEDs to help diagnose problems.

With multi-zone paging, paging all extensions does not broadcast over my OHP equipment.

Multi-zone OHP can not be paged at the same time as Desksets.

To page the OHP, the user must select the **Overhead Paging** zone from the Deskset Paging Zones selection screen. Selecting any other zone will not page the OHP system, even if paging zones did include **Overhead Page** prior to changing Paging System Type to multi-zone.
## Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>ATA OHP Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Multi-zone OHP is not working | Inconsistent configuration. | - Verify the OHP configuration:  
  a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.  
  b. Click **System Settings**  \rightarrow  **Overhead Paging**.  
  c. Verify that **Paging** is set to **Enable**.  
  d. Verify that the **Paging System Type** is set to **Multi Zone**.  
  e. Verify that **Select Paging Port** is set to an FXS port and that your OHP system is physically plugged into that FXS port.  
  f. Click **Apply**. |                         |
| The OHP can not be paged at the same time as the Desksets. |                           | - Page the Desksets and OHP separately. |
| There may be a problem with the paging equipment or its setup. |                           | - Verify your paging equipment configuration. Check to see if the OHP system has settings that need to be adjusted to work with Synapse. Refer to your paging equipment documentation or to your installer. |
| There may be a problem with the paging zone setup. |                           | - Verify that the paging zone you are paging is **Overhead Paging**. |
### Synapse User’s Guide

#### ATA OHP Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There may be a problem with the connection between the FXS port and the OHP system.</td>
<td>- Verify the connection between the FXS port and your OHP system.</td>
<td>See “[ATA] Overhead Paging Overview” in the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at <a href="http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides">www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides</a> for background and for configuration instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-zone OHP is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) for the FXS port that is used for the OHP equipment is OFF.</td>
<td>- There is no signal when no one is paging.</td>
<td>- Verify that your paging equipment is connected to FXS 1 or FXS 2. If not, connect it, and check your OHP equipment connections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Multi-zone OHP is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) for the FXS port that is used for the OHP equipment is solid **GREEN**. | The ATA has detected a cable connected to an FXS port. The paging equipment should be broadcasting the announcement, so there could be a problem with the OHP. | - Refer to your OHP product documentation for installation and configuration instructions.  
- Verify the OHP configuration:  
  a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.  
  b. Click **System Settings** –> **Overhead Paging**.  
  c. Verify that the **Paging System Type** is set to **Multi Zone**.  
  d. Verify that **Select Paging Port** is set to **FXS 1** or **FXS 2** and that your OHP system is physically plugged into the FXS port with the same number.  
  e. Click **Apply**. |
| Multi-zone OHP on FXS is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) for the FXS port that is used for the OHP equipment is flashing **GREEN**. (Continued) | Someone has initiated a page, but the OHP equipment has not yet acknowledged the page request. | - Verify the connection between the FXS port and your OHP system.  
  - Verify your paging equipment configuration. Check to see if the OHP system has settings that need to be adjusted to work with Synapse. |

---

**Synapse User’s Guide**
## [ATA] Fax Configuration Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>While using T.38 mode, unable to receive faxes or having persistent fax transmission failures.</td>
<td>Incompatible Fax Mode setting.</td>
<td>1. As administrator, log into the WebUI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Click <strong>System Settings → Fax Configuration</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Set <strong>Fax Mode</strong> to <strong>G.711</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Click <strong>Apply</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While using T.38 mode, fax usually works with occasional failures.</td>
<td>Network impairment issues.</td>
<td>■ Resend the fax later or use the fax machine’s retransmission feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While using G.711 mode, fax usually works with occasional failures.</td>
<td>Network impairment issues.</td>
<td>■ Resend the fax later or use the fax machine’s retransmission feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ If the above does not work, try switching the Fax Mode setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. Click <strong>System Settings → Fax Configuration</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. Set <strong>Fax Mode</strong> to <strong>T.38</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d. Click <strong>Apply</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symptom: The fax is not working and the FXS 1 or FXS 2 LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) that corresponds to the jack you are using for connecting the fax machine is **OFF** when the fax is attempting to send or receive a fax.

Probable Cause: The Gateway and the fax are not communicating.

Corrective Action:
- Verify the connection between the FXS port and your fax machine.
- See “[ATA] Fax Configuration” in the Synapse Administrator’s Guide at [www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides](http://www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides) for background and for configuration instructions and verify the fax configuration:
  a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.
  b. Click **System Settings –> Fax Configuration**.
  c. Verify that **Fax** is set to **Enable**.
  d. Verify that **Fax Mode** is set to the appropriate setting.
  e. Verify that **Fax Destination** is set to the appropriate ATA FXS port and that the fax machine is physically connected to that jack.
  f. Verify that **Fax Line** is set to the correct Gateway line.
     Verify that the physical outside line on which incoming faxes are received is connected to the chosen **Fax Line** on the Gateway. If not, outgoing faxes will work but incoming faxes will be directed to the Auto Attendant instead of being directed to the fax.
  g. Click **Apply**.
  h. Make sure the fax machine is turned on.
The fax is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) that corresponds to the jack you are using for connecting the fax machine is solid **GREEN**.

The ATA recognizes that someone is attempting to send or receive a fax. Check the fax machine settings.

---

The fax is not working and the FXS LED (right of the ATA LCD screen) that corresponds to the jack you are using for connecting the fax machine is flashing **GREEN**.

The ring voltage is present and your FXS configuration is likely wrong.

1. As administrator, log into the WebUI.
2. Click **System Settings** –> **Fax Configuration**.
3. Toggle the **Fax Mode** setting.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Try again.

---

The fax machine is connected to the telephone line through the Synapse system and the FXS LED indications appear correct, yet outgoing faxes fail.

Number dialed incorrectly.

- Remember to dial 9 to send faxes.
Unable to receive incoming faxes.

Fax line not configured properly.

1. As administrator, log into the WebUI.
2. Click System Settings → Fax Configuration.
3. Verify that Fax Line is set to the correct line. Verify that the physical outside line on which incoming faxes are received is connected to the chosen Fax Line on the Gateway. If not, outgoing faxes will work but incoming faxes will be directed to the Auto Attendant instead of being directed to the fax.
4. Click Apply.

Unable to make phone calls on the telephone that is part of my fax machine.

System limitation.

- Once an FXS is configured for fax, its integrated telephone cannot be used for audio calls. If the fax machine has a corded handset, it will not receive voice calls, and even though a user may get a dial tone, dialing out is not possible.
## [ATA] Analog Phone Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Analog phone connected to FXS port does not work as expected. | The ATA has detected a cable connected to the FXS port, but in the WebUI, this FXS port is set to Fax or OHP. | - Verify that your telephone is connected to FXS 1 or FXS 2. If not, plug it in, or change the analog telephone configuration in the WebUI. Verify that your phone is connected to the correct FXS port and that phone is powered on.  
  a. As administrator, log into the WebUI.  
  b. Click **ATA Settings**.  
  c. Verify that the desired FXS port has a **Voice** assignment. If not, try connecting the analog telephone to the other FXS port or disable the other assignment. **Voice** is the default setting when no other assignments are enabled:  
    i. Click **System Settings** -> **Fax Configuration**.  
    ii. Set **Fax** to **Disable**.  
    iii. Click **Apply**.  
    If the desired FXS port is configured for **Overhead Paging**:  
    i. Click **System Settings** -> **Overhead Paging**.  
    ii. Set **Paging** to **Disable**.  
    iii. Click **Apply**. |
Synapse User’s Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analog phone connected to FXS port does not work as expected. (Continued)</td>
<td>Analog phone is working with Synapse, but does not have Deskset capabilities.</td>
<td>• Consider the analog phone limitations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• To make outgoing calls on an analog phone connected to the FXS port on the ATA, the external phone number must be preceded by 9 (same as on a Deskset).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The analog phone connected to the FXS port on the ATA can pick up incoming calls and make outgoing calls. Idle, Ringing, Dial, caller ID, and Active states are all supported, but advanced features such as Call Waiting, Call Forward, Hold, Transfer, DND, Paging, Park, and Voicemail are not supported on analog phones.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Synapse User’s Guide

#### [ATA] Group Mailbox Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Group Mailbox does not work.                      | Needs an ATA to be available.                                                 | - Group mailboxes reside on the ATA. The ATA must be connected.\[2\]
|                                                   |                                                                                | See the Synapse Installation Guide at www.telephones.att.com/synapseguides.\[3\]                                                             |
| Group Mailbox is full even though it has not reached quota. | The sum of the quotas for individual Group Mailboxes may exceed 60 minutes or some Group Mailboxes do not have quotas enabled. In other words, quotas do not reserve recording time for a given Group Mailbox. Quotas only limit the maximum amount of recording time available for a Group Mailbox. | - The ATA allows for a total of 60 minutes of recording time for all Group Mailboxes. It is up to the system administrator to assign quotas for individual Group Mailboxes. Note that the sum of the quotas for individual Group Mailboxes may exceed 60 minutes.
  
  - To free additional recording time for a Group Mailbox, delete messages on any of the Group Mailboxes.
  
  - To prevent this problem from occurring again, reduce quotas to add up to 60 minutes or less, and make sure that all Group Mailboxes have quotas enabled.
  
  - Note that personal messages reside on the specific desksets and do therefore not impact Group Mailboxes recording time. |
| Unable to find a message on Group Mailbox anymore. | Group Mailboxes are accessed by multiple users.                                | - Group Mailboxes are accessed by multiple users. Messages can be marked as old or deleted by other users.                                  |
| The number of new messages changed spontaneously. | Group Mailboxes are accessed by multiple users.                                | - Group Mailboxes are accessed by multiple users. Messages can be marked as old or deleted by other users.                                  |
Appendix A: Soft Keys

The Synapse Desksets and Cordless Handsets feature keys below the LCD screen. The bottom of the LCD displays the appropriate label for each key as the function of the key changes.

**Deskset Soft Keys**

Table 18 provides an alphabetical list of the labels that appear above the Deskset soft keys.

**Table 18. Deskset Soft Key Functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddExt</td>
<td>Adds an extension destination when forwarding a Voicemail message.</td>
<td>ClerNew</td>
<td>Clears NEW indications from all messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conf</td>
<td>Initiates a conference call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Confirm</td>
<td>Confirms that DND is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DelAll</td>
<td>Deletes multiple records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Deletes a record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backspace the cursor when entering data.</td>
<td>DelExt†</td>
<td>Removes an extension destination when forwarding a Voicemail message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dials the selected entry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIXES**
### Synapse User’s Guide

#### Table 18. Deskset Soft Key Functions (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CallFwd</td>
<td>Turns Call Forward on or off.</td>
<td>DelMsg</td>
<td>Deletes the highlighted Voicemail message in the Message list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel</td>
<td>Cancels action and returns user to previous mode.</td>
<td>DeReg</td>
<td>Deregisters Cordless Handset or Headset in registration menu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>Clears the active Call Screening indication (からない) from the Call Appearance screen.</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Shows more detail for a particular entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND</td>
<td>Turns Do Not Disturb on and off.</td>
<td>FirstNme</td>
<td>Switches between first and last name sort in the Directory and Extension lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td>Drops a selected call during a three-way conference.</td>
<td>LastNme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit</td>
<td>Allows changes to previously entered information.</td>
<td>List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndConf</td>
<td>Ends conference.</td>
<td>Listen</td>
<td>Allows you to listen to a Voicemail message in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndPage</td>
<td>Ends paging to all extensions.</td>
<td>LocateHS</td>
<td>Locates a registered Cordless Handset by playing a tone on the Handset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit</td>
<td>Exits the current screen and returns to the previous menu.</td>
<td>More 1/2</td>
<td>Moves to the next set of soft keys. If this key appears, there are more than four soft keys available. <em>More 1/2</em> indicates page one of two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtList</td>
<td>Goes to the Extension list.</td>
<td>More 2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FwdMsg</td>
<td>Initiates Message Forward function.</td>
<td>More 1/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FwdVM</td>
<td>Forwards incoming call to Voicemail or other destination set by the administrator.</td>
<td>More 2/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore</td>
<td>Silences ringer during incoming call and either goes back to previous screen or goes to next incoming call.</td>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MrkNew</td>
<td>Marks an old message as new.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More 2/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More 3/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendixes 314
### Synapse User’s Guide

#### Table 18. Deskset Soft Key Functions (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>Initiates recording of an introduction when forwarding a Voicemail message.</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>Creates a new entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jump ?</td>
<td>Jumps back eight seconds in playback mode.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Initiates a page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jump &gt;</td>
<td>Jumps forward eight seconds in playback mode.</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Parks a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause</td>
<td>Pauses message playback or inserts a two-second pause in digit string.</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Saves information entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Play</td>
<td>Plays highlighted message from Message list.</td>
<td>Send</td>
<td>Forwards Voicemail message to selected extensions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlayAll</td>
<td>Plays all Voicemail messages.</td>
<td>Set ?</td>
<td>Sets the selected option as the default choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlayMsg</td>
<td>Plays message from Call Log review.</td>
<td>Stop</td>
<td>Stops recording, playback, or listening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record</td>
<td>Records an audio clip using the Deskset microphone.</td>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Stores number in the Personal list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register</td>
<td>Registers Cordless Handset or Headset.</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>Initiates transfer of a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve</td>
<td>Retrieves a parked call.</td>
<td>Xfer ?</td>
<td>Confirms transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Confirms proposed action.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cordless Handset Soft Keys

Table 19 provides an alphabetical list of the labels that appear above the Cordless Handset soft keys.

**Table 19. Cordless Handset Soft Keys**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>Answer an incoming call and place it in the Handset Call Deck. During an active call, the current call is placed on hold and the new call is answered (see “[Handset] Call Deck” on page 218).</td>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>Access the four viewing options for the Directory: All, Personal list, System list, and Extension list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCKSPC</td>
<td>Backspace the cursor when entering data.</td>
<td>MSGs</td>
<td>Access Voicemail messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>Terminate the current operation.</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Cancel proposed action in a Confirmation screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID</td>
<td>Access the Call Log.</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>Initiate an all-extension page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONF</td>
<td>Initiate a conference call.</td>
<td>PAUSE</td>
<td>Pause message playback or insert a two-second pause in digit string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Delete a Call Log or Redial entry.</td>
<td>PLAY</td>
<td>Play Voicemail message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>Drop a selected call during a three-way conference.</td>
<td>RECORD</td>
<td>Record an introductory message to be added to a forwarded message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXIT</td>
<td>Exit from the current screen and return to the previous mode.</td>
<td>SEND</td>
<td>Forward a message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT_#s</td>
<td>Access the Extension list.</td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>Stop recording.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE</td>
<td>Silence the incoming call and place it in the Handset Call Deck.</td>
<td>SWITCH</td>
<td>Transfer an active call from the Deskset to the Cordless Handset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOIN?</td>
<td>Complete the conference setup.</td>
<td>UNHOLD</td>
<td>Take a call off hold and return to active call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Confirm proposed action.</td>
<td>XFER</td>
<td>Begin the process of transferring a held or active call and then confirm transfer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 20 lists the technical specifications for the SB67010 PSTN Gateway, SB67030 Deskset, and SB67040 Cordless Handset.

**Table 20. Technical Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency control</td>
<td>Crystal controlled PLL synthesizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Frequency</td>
<td>Deskset, Cordless Handset, Cordless Headset: 1921.536–1928.448 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deskset: 1921.536–1928.448 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominal Effective Range</td>
<td>Maximum power allowed by FCC (Federal Communications Commission) and IC (Industry Canada). Actual operating range might vary according to environmental conditions at the time of use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Channels</td>
<td>Deskset, Cordless Handset, Cordless Headset: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Cordless Handset: 6.9” x 1.8” x 1.4” (HxWxD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deskset: 8.2” x 8.9” x 6.5” (HxWxD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gateway and ATA: 1.8” x 13.5” x 7.9” (HxWxD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Gateway: 88.18 oz. (2500g) (including adapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATA: 63.5 oz (1800g) (including adapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deskset: 59.96 oz. (1700g) (including adapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cordless Handset: 7.05 oz. (200g) (including battery)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Synapse User’s Guide

### Table 20. Technical Specifications (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Requirements</strong></td>
<td><strong>ATA</strong>: 12V @ 18 Watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cordless Handset: 2.4V 550mA Ni–MH battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cordless Handset, Cordless Headset charger: 6V DC @ 200mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cordless Headset: 3.7V 240mAH battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deskset: 5.1V DC @ 1700mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gateway: 5.1V DC @ 1700mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RJ–45 Ethernet Network Jack</strong></td>
<td>(10Base–T/100Base–Tx) with auto MDI/MDIX switching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSTN Gateway Telephone Jacks</strong></td>
<td>1–4 and BYPASS (FXO ports) use traditional 2–conductor wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gateway BYPASS</strong></td>
<td>26mA loop current; REN 5; 100m max loop length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>[ATA] FXS</strong></td>
<td>26mA loop current; REN 5; 100m max loop length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>[ATA] AUX In</strong></td>
<td>3.5 mm Tip (Signal), Ring (NC) Sleeve (Ground) (TRS) jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frequency range 300 to 3.4K Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input level -15dBm nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impedance greater than or equal to 10K ohms input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AC coupling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Synapse User’s Guide**

Table 20. Technical Specifications (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ATA] AUX Out</td>
<td>3.5 mm Tip (Signal), Ring (NC) Sleeve (Ground) (TRS) jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frequency range 300 to 3.4K Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output level -15dBm nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output impedance less than or equal to 8 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AC coupling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskset Headset</td>
<td>Traditional corded handset jack type with 2-conductor wiring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C: Maintenance

**CAUTION**  
Your system contains sophisticated electronic parts, so it must be treated with care.

**Avoid Rough Treatment**  
Handle the unit gently. Save the original packing materials to protect your equipment if you ever need to ship it.

**Avoid Water**  
Your unit can be damaged if it gets wet. Do not use the equipment outdoors in the rain or handle it with wet hands. Do not install the equipment near a sink, bathtub, or shower.

**Electrical Storms**  
Electrical storms can sometimes cause power surges harmful to electronic equipment. For your own safety, exercise caution when using electrical appliances during storms.

**Cleaning Your Unit**  
Your unit has a durable plastic casing that should retain its luster for many years. Clean it only with a soft cloth slightly dampened with water or a mild soap solution. Do not use excess water or cleaning solvents of any kind.
Appendix D: Important Safety Instructions

This symbol alerts you to important operating or servicing instructions in this document. Always follow basic safety precautions when using this product to reduce the risk of injury, fire, or electric shock.

When using your telephone equipment, basic safety precautions should always be followed to reduce the risk of fire, electric shock, and injury, including the following:

- Read and understand all instructions.
- Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
- Unplug this product from the wall outlet before cleaning. Do not use aerosol or liquid cleaners. Use a damp cloth for cleaning.
- Do not use this product near water (for example, near a bathtub, kitchen sink, or swimming pool).
- Do not place this product on an unstable surface.
- This product should be operated only from the type of power source indicated on the marking label. If you are not sure of the type of power supply in your home or office, consult your dealer or local power company.
- Do not allow anything to rest on the power cord. Do not install this product where the cord may be walked on.
- Never push objects of any kind into this product through the slots in the unit because they may touch dangerous voltage points or create a short circuit. Never spill liquid of any kind on the product.
- To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not disassemble this product; take it to an authorized service facility. Opening or removing parts of the unit other than specified access doors may expose you to dangerous voltages or other risks. Incorrect reassembling can cause electric shock when the product is subsequently used.
- Do not overload wall outlets and extension cords.
- The power adapter is intended to be correctly oriented in a vertical or floor mount position. The prongs are not designed to hold the plug in place if it is plugged into a ceiling or an under-the-table or cabinet outlet.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

Unplug this product from the wall outlet and refer servicing to an authorized service facility under the following conditions:

- When the power supply cord or plug is damaged or frayed.
- If liquid has been spilled on the product.
- If the product has been exposed to rain or water.
- If the product does not operate normally when following the operating instructions. Adjust only those controls that are covered by the operating instructions. Improper adjustment of other controls may result in damage and often requires extensive work by an authorized technician to restore the product to normal operation.
- If the product has been dropped and the unit has been damaged.
- If the product exhibits a distinct change in performance.
Appendix E: Limited Warranty

The AT&T brand is used under license. For customer service, repair, replacement, or warranty service, and all questions about this product, contact the person who installed your system. If your installer is unavailable, visit our web site at www.telephones.att.com/smb or call 1 (888) 916-2007. In Canada, call 1 (888) 883-2474.

1. What does this Limited Warranty cover?

The manufacturer of this AT&T–branded product warrants to the holder of a valid proof of purchase (“CONSUMER” or “you”) that the product and all accessories provided in the sales package (“PRODUCT”) are free from defects in material and workmanship, pursuant to the following terms and conditions, when installed and used normally and in accordance with the PRODUCT operating instructions. This Limited Warranty extends only to the CONSUMER for products purchased and used in the United States of America and Canada.

2. What will be done if the PRODUCT is not free from defects in materials and workmanship during the Limited Warranty period (“materially defective PRODUCT”)?

During the Limited Warranty period, the manufacturer’s authorized service representative will repair or replace at the manufacturer’s option, without charge, a materially defective PRODUCT. If the manufacturer repairs the PRODUCT, they may use new or refurbished replacement parts. If the manufacturer chooses to replace the PRODUCT, they may replace it with a new or refurbished PRODUCT of the same or similar design. The manufacturer will retain the defective parts, modules, or equipment. Repair or replacement of the PRODUCT, at the manufacturer’s option, is your exclusive remedy. The manufacturer will return the repaired or replacement PRODUCT to you in working condition. You should expect the repair or replacement to take approximately 30 days.

3. How long is the Limited Warranty period?

The Limited Warranty period for the PRODUCT extends for ONE (1) YEAR from the date of purchase. If the manufacturer repairs or replaces a materially defective PRODUCT under the terms of this Limited Warranty, this Limited Warranty also applies to the repaired or replacement PRODUCT for a period of either (a) 90 days from the date the repaired or replacement PRODUCT is shipped to you, or (b) the time remaining on the original one–year Limited Warranty, whichever is longer.
4. What is not covered by this limited warranty?

This limited warranty does not cover:

- PRODUCT that has been subjected to misuse, accident, shipping or other physical damage, improper installation, abnormal operation or handling, neglect, fire, water or other liquid intrusion; or

- PRODUCT that has been damaged due to repair, alteration or modification by anyone other than an authorized service representative of the manufacturer; or

- PRODUCT to the extent that the problem experienced is caused by signal conditions, network reliability or cable or antenna systems; or

- PRODUCT to the extent that the problem is caused by use with non–AT&T accessories; or

- PRODUCT whose warranty/quality stickers, PRODUCT serial number plates or electronic serial numbers have been removed, altered or rendered illegible; or

- PRODUCT purchased, used, serviced or shipped for repair from the United States of America or Canada, or used for commercial or institutional purposes (including but not limited to products used for rental purposes); or

- PRODUCT returned without a valid proof of purchase (see item 6 on next page); or

- Charges for installation or setup, adjustment of customer controls, and installation or repair.
5. How do you get warranty service?

To obtain warranty service, contact the person who installed your system. If your installer is unavailable, visit our web site at www.telephones.att.com/smb or call 1 (888) 916-2007. In Canada, call 1 (888) 883-2474.

Before calling for service, please review the user manual. A check of the PRODUCT’s controls and features may save you a service call. Except as provided by applicable law, you assume the risk of loss or damage during transit and transportation and are responsible for delivery or handling charges incurred in the transport of the PRODUCT(s) to the service location.

The manufacturer will return any repaired or replaced PRODUCT under this limited warranty. Transportation, delivery or handling charges are prepaid. The manufacturer assumes no risk for damage or loss of the PRODUCT in transit. If the PRODUCT failure is not covered by this limited warranty, or proof of purchase does not meet the terms of this limited warranty, the manufacturer will notify you and will request that you authorize the cost of repair prior to any further repair activity. You must pay for the cost of repair and return shipping costs for the repair of products that are not covered by this limited warranty.

6. What must you return with the PRODUCT to get warranty service?

You must:

- Return the entire original package and contents, including the PRODUCT, to the service location along with a description of the malfunction or difficulty; and
- Include a “valid proof of purchase” (sales receipt) identifying the PRODUCT purchased (PRODUCT model) and the date of purchase or receipt; and
- Provide your name, complete and correct mailing address, and telephone number.
Synapse User’s Guide

7. Other limitations

This warranty is the complete and exclusive agreement between you and the manufacturer of this AT&T-branded PRODUCT. It supersedes all other written or oral communications related to this PRODUCT. The manufacturer provides no other warranties for this PRODUCT. The warranty exclusively describes all of the manufacturer’s responsibilities regarding the PRODUCT. There are no other express warranties. No one is authorized to make modifications to this limited warranty and you should not rely on any such modification.

State/Provincial Law Rights: This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state or province to province.

Limitations: Implied warranties, including those of fitness for a particular purpose and merchantability (an unwritten warranty that the PRODUCT is fit for ordinary use), are limited to one year from date of purchase. Some states/provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. In no event shall the manufacturer be liable for any indirect, special, incidental, consequential, or similar damages (including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, inability to use the PRODUCT or other associated equipment, the cost of substitute equipment, and claims by third parties) resulting from the use of this PRODUCT. Some states/provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Please retain your original sales receipt as proof of purchase.
This glossary provides definitions that pertain to the Synapse telephone system.

**10/100 Ethernet Port**: An Ethernet port that supports two different speeds of Ethernet on the same port. The two speeds supported are 10Base-T and 100Base-TX.

**10Base-T/100Base-TX**: An Ethernet network operating at up to 100 megabits per second

**active call**: An established telephone call that is not on hold

**analog**: A continuously variable signal

**analog phone**: A non-Synapse telephone that plugs directly into a normal telephone wall plug or into the Synapse ATA FXS port

**ATA (Analog Terminal Adapter)**: Allows the integration of non-Synapse analog telephones, a fax machine, overhead paging equipment, and a music-on-hold source into the Synapse system. It also provides Group Mailboxes to allow different people to access the same Mailbox.

**Auto Answer**: You can set the Deskset to automatically answer calls after a delay that you specify. Without touching the Deskset, you can speak to and be heard by people who call you.

**Auto Attendant**: A system that automatically answers incoming calls and provides instructions to callers

**Auto-MDI (Automatic Medium-Dependent Interface Crossover)**: A computer networking technology that automatically detects the required cable connection type (straight-through or crossover) and configures the connection appropriately

**Aux In**: A 3.5 mm jack on the ATA that allows connection to a streaming audio source, such as a radio or MP3 music player. This jack is typically used to connect a music player for Music on Hold.

**Aux Out**: A 3.5 mm jack on the ATA that can be used to connect some single-zone overhead paging devices.

**Available (call)**: A screen icon that indicates that there is a Call Appearance key that is not busy with predialing, dialing, ringing, or an active or held call
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**BYPASS port:** An RJ11 jack on the PSTN Gateway that allows for communication during power outages. Plug an analog telephone into this jack.

**Call Appearance:** The five icons on the right side of the Deskset display and the keys and LEDs associated with those icons. The keys access active and held calls, and calls that are being dialed or predialed. The LEDs and icons indicate the state of each call or potential call.

**Call Deck:** When there is more than one active call on an optional Cordless Handset, each screen in the Call Deck represents and provides access to active and held calls, and calls that are being dialed or predialed. Display each screen by pressing the ▲ or ▼ Navigation key in Idle mode.

**Call Forward All:** Automatically forward calls before they ring. All calls are immediately forwarded to the specified destination.

**Call Forward–No Answer:** Automatically forward unanswered calls to Voicemail, an extension, or outside phone number.

**Call screening:** Listening to a voicemail message while it is being recorded.

**Cat5 wiring:** A twisted pair data cable commonly used in offices for computer communication.

**CO (Central Office):** An office to which subscriber home and business lines are connected. The central office has switching equipment that can switch calls locally or to long-distance carrier phone offices.

**DECT (Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunication):** A wireless telephone technology developed specifically for cordless telephones using frequencies between 1.8 and 1.9 Gigahertz. DECT communication is resistant to interference from other electronic equipment, has longer range, and improved battery life.

**default:** The original product settings.

**deregister:** To remove the association between a Deskset and a Cordless Handset or Cordless Headset.

**DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol):** A network protocol that automatically assigns computer IP addresses.

**dial pad:** The 0 through 9, *, and # keys on the Deskset and Cordless Handset.

**direct dial:** Allows callers to directly dial users’ extension numbers after the Auto Attendant answers.

**Directory:** A list of names and phone numbers.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**Display Names:** The names that the system administrator enters to identify each extension number. The Auto Attendant uses these names to assist callers in forwarding calls.

**DND (Do Not Disturb):** A feature that suppresses audible ringing and incoming paging at the Deskset

**DND ON (DND ON):** An indicator in the top right corner of the Deskset display that illuminates when you turn on the Do Not Disturb feature

**DNS (Domain Name System) server:** A server that stores the Domain Name System records, such as address, name server, and mail exchanger records for a domain name and responds with answers to queries against its database

**DSL (Digital Subscriber Line):** High-speed Internet service through your telephone line. Telephone lines with DSL service require DSL filters to separate the telephone and data signals.

**DTMF (Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency):** Telephone tones commonly known as “touch-tone”

**dynamic IP address:** An IP address that is automatically assigned by the server

**Emergency Bypass Port:** The fifth SB67010 PSTN Gateway jack that can provide telephone operation during a power failure when used with an analog phone

**Ethernet:** A type of computer networking technology that connects devices via Local Area Networks (LANs)

**Extension Directory:** A private list of names and phone numbers available to only a single extension (referred to as “Personal list” on the Deskset)

**Extension list:** A list of names and extension numbers for the Synapse system telephones

**extension number:** The three-digit number representing each individual Deskset

**factory default:** The original product settings

**flash memory:** Reprogrammable system storage used for storing software upgrades

**FWD ON (FWD ON):** An indicator in the top right corner of the Deskset display that appears when the Call Forward feature has been turned on. This feature causes calls to that extension number to be automatically forwarded to another extension, outside phone number, or to Voicemail.
Synapse User’s Guide

FXO (Foreign Exchange Office): The gateway telephone signaling interface between the PSTN telephone lines and the LAN

FXS station port: A jack on the ATA for connecting non-Synapse analog telephone equipment to the Synapse system

G.711: A digital fax protocol

gateway: A network device equipped for interfacing with another network that uses different protocols

greeting, preset: The voice message that plays to callers if the user has not recorded an outgoing message

grounding: An electrical ground connection that minimizes interference, reduces the risk of equipment damage due to lightning, eliminates electrostatic buildup, and helps protect people who service the equipment

Group Mailbox: Provide general delivery of voicemail messages to a group within an organization. Only subscribers can access these Voicemail messages.

hard key: Any physical key on the Deskset, Cordless Handset or Gateway. Examples include MENU and 1 on the Deskset; PHONE and 1 on the Handset; and SELECT and CANCEL on the Gateway.

hard reset: An action that restores factory default settings

Hold announcement: A recorded message to play while calls are on hold. It can be combined with Music on Hold.

hub: A network hub or repeater hub is a device for connecting electronic devices, making them act as a single link

hunt group: A telephone company feature that allows calls to a busy phone number to roll over to the next available line

icon: A small picture in the display that presents status information

Idle: The mode of a device when it is not involved in call or call setup activity

inside call: A phone call placed from one of your Synapse system extensions to another extension

interference: Electrical signals close by that cause degraded audio performance for cordless devices

IP address (Internet Protocol address): An individual numeric identification assigned to devices on your LAN

IT Controller: Part of a computer network infrastructure that connects different parts of the network, so that different LANs and subnets can exchange information. Also known as a backbone network or a network backbone.
Synapse User’s Guide

key beep: When enabled, pressing a key plays a tone

LAN (Local Area Network): A communications network that allows data devices to communicate with each other

LCD (Liquid Crystal Display): The screen that provides instructions and feedback

LED (Light Emitting Diode): A small light on a device that indicates status

link loss: Occurs when the connection between two RF devices fail, such as between the system Deskset and the optional Cordless Headset or Cordless Handset

link-local address: A local address used for network address creation when no external source of network addressing information is available

live dial: Dialing after the phone is off hook

MAC address (Media Access Control address): A unique identifier assigned to most network adapters or network interface cards that is required for registering your devices

main menu, Auto Attendant: The Auto Attendant messages and actions that are available to callers before the callers take additional actions

MDI/MDIX: (Medium-Dependent Interface Crossover): A computer networking technology

MoH (Music on Hold): Music or other audio that plays to an outside caller that has been placed on hold by a Synapse user

multi-zone paging: Paging through a multi-zone overhead paging system. The overhead loudspeakers are configured in multiple areas and transmit messages independently.

mute: Stop sending your voice to the other party during a phone call

navigation link: A phrase on a computer screen that, when clicked, produces a different screen

NTP (Network Time Protocol): An Internet standard protocol that assures time synchronization in a computer network

octet: Octets are used in Internet Protocol computer network addresses. These consist of a series of four octets, usually shown in decimal and separated by dots.
**off hook:** Indicates that you are on a phone call, have lifted the corded handset, or have pressed *SPEAKER* or *HEADSET* to answer a call or to prepare to place a call. You are off hook from the moment that you hear a dial tone to when you hang up a call.

**OHP (overhead paging) system:** An amplified public address system

**on hook:** Indicates that no corded handset, speakerphone, Cordless Handset, or corded or Cordless Headset is active

**operator:** The extension that callers reach by dialing 0 (zero) when the Auto Attendant operator feature is enabled or that system users reach at any time by dialing 0 (zero)

**outside call:** A phone call between a phone not a part of your Synapse system and an extension within your Synapse system

**overwrite:** Replace existing information

**P2P (Peer-to-Peer):** A telecommunication system architecture in which some resources associated with a device are directly available to other similar system devices

**page:** Broadcasts your voice to all idle extensions that do not have Do Not Disturb turned on

**page caching:** Most web browsers store recently obtained web site data on a local hard drive. The browser then only asks for data that has changed since the last download. Caching helps reduce the amount of traffic on the Internet.

**paging zone:** A set of extensions that can be paged as a group

**park:** A form of hold that allows held calls to be retrieved by any Deskset or Cordless Handset

**Park list:** The list of unretrieved parked calls

**pass code:** Another term for password

**Personal list:** A private list of names and phone numbers available to only a single extension (referred to as “Extension Directory” on the WebUI)

**POTS (Plain Old Telephone Service):** Basic telephone operation. The ability to make and receive phone calls.

**predial:** Enter digits before going off hook to place a call

**PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network):** The world’s telephone network
Quick Dial: Provides two-touch dialing for frequently called phone numbers

quota: The maximum recording time for a Group Mailbox

reboot: Restart a device

Redial: Accesses the log of outgoing calls

RF (radio frequency): The communication channel for most Cordless Handsets and Cordless Headsets

ring group: Groups of extensions configured by the system administrator to all ring when calls come in for that group

router: An electronic device that connects two or more other electronic devices to each other, allowing them to communicate

scroll: Causes the screen display to move up, down, or across the screen

single-zone paging: Paging to a single set of overhead loudspeakers. All speakers transmit the same announcement simultaneously.

soft key: The Synapse Desksets and Cordless Handsets feature keys below the LCD screen. The bottom of the LCD displays the appropriate label for each key as the function of the key changes.

standby time: The amount of time that a Cordless Handset or Cordless Headset can sit idle out of its charger while still capable of operating normally

static IP address: An IP address that is manually assigned to a computer by a system administrator. This type of addressing requires specific knowledge of the LAN.

station: Another term for extension

subnet (subnetwork): Typically a LAN served by one router

subscriber: A user who can access messages in a Group Mailbox

supervised transfer: Occurs when you communicate with the transfer recipient before completing a transferred call

switch: A network switch links electronic devices. The switch processes and routes data flexibly, allowing more data to be handled without error.
**Synapse User’s Guide**

**system administrator:** A person to perform functions such as setting up and modifying system configurations. This system administrator can be an employee or your telephone equipment provider.

**System Directory:** (see System list)

**System list:** This list of names and phone numbers is created and maintained by the system administrator. All system users can sort and view this list.

**system operator:** The extension that callers reach by dialing 0 (zero) when the Auto Attendant operator feature is enabled or that system users reach at any time by dialing 0 (zero)

**T.38:** An analog fax protocol that encodes fax-modem codes over VoIP

**unhold:** Removes a call from hold status

**unsupervised transfer:** Occurs when you do not communicate with the transfer recipient when transferring calls. The transfer recipient does not have to pick up the phone and talk to you before receiving the transferred call.

**UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply):** A battery-powered emergency power supply device

**URL (Uniform Resource Locator):** An Internet address

**VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol):** A transmission technology for delivery of voice communications over IP networks such as the Internet or other packet-switched networks. Other synonymous terms include IP telephony, Internet telephony, Voice Over BroadBand (VoBB), broadband telephony, and broadband phone.

**WebUI (Web User Interface):** A means of interacting with a product using a computer interface. Connection to the World Wide Web is not necessary.